

# **Columbus City Bulletin**



**Bulletin #25  
June 23, 2018**

# Proceedings of City Council

Saturday, June 23, 2018



## SIGNING OF LEGISLATION

(Legislation was signed by Council President Shannon Hardin on the night of the Council meeting, *Monday, June 18, 2018*; by Acting Mayor Jennifer Gallagher on *Tuesday, June 19, 2018*; and attested by the City Clerk, prior to Bulletin publishing.)

### **The City Bulletin Official Publication of the City of Columbus**

Published weekly under authority of the City Charter and direction of the City Clerk. The Office of Publication is the City Clerk's Office, 90 W. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215, 614-645-7380. The City Bulletin contains the official report of the proceedings of Council. The Bulletin also contains all ordinances and resolutions acted upon by council, civil service notices and announcements of examinations, advertisements for bids and requests for professional services, public notices; and details pertaining to official actions of all city departments. If noted within ordinance text, supplemental and support documents are available upon request to the City Clerk's Office.

# Council Journal (minutes)



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Columbus City Council

***ELECTRONIC READING OF MEETING DOCUMENTS  
AVAILABLE DURING COUNCIL OFFICE HOURS. CLOSED  
CAPTIONING IS AVAILABLE IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY  
OTHER SPECIAL NEEDS REQUESTS SHOULD BE DIRECTED  
TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE AT 645-7380 BY FRIDAY PRIOR  
TO THE COUNCIL MEETING.***

---

Monday, June 18, 2018

5:00 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### **REGULAR MEETING NO. 33 OF COLUMBUS CITY COUNCIL, MONDAY, JUNE 18, 2018 at 5:00 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.**

#### **ROLL CALL**

**Present:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL**

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### **COMMUNICATIONS AND REPORTS RECEIVED BY CITY CLERK'S OFFICE**

- 1      [C0018-2018](#)      THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING COMMUNICATIONS AS OF WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13, 2018:

Stock Type: D5, D6  
To: Faze II LLC  
995 N Fourth St  
Columbus OH 43201  
Permit# 2655612

TREX Type: D5  
To: Topgolf USA Columbus LLC  
DBA Topgolf  
2000 Ikea Way  
Columbus OH 43240  
From: Glenn Alan Norman  
DBA Breakroom  
1024 W Market St

Warren, Ohio 44481  
Permit# 8988545

Stock Type: C1, C2  
To: 3896 RR Inc  
DBA Louies Drive Thru  
3896 Refugee Rd  
Columbus OH 43232  
Permit# 8871315

Transfer Type: D5  
To: Invictus Initiative LLC  
26 N High St Rear  
Columbus OH 43215  
From: Thirty Eight North Court Inc  
DBA Mall Café  
26 N High St Rear  
Columbus Ohio 43215  
Permit# 4155624

Transfer Type: D1  
To: Oshio LLC  
DBA Oshio  
974 W 5th Ave  
Columbus OH 43212  
From: HCT 2 LLC  
DBA Hot Chicken Takeover  
Clintonville  
4203 N High St Exclds W/End Patio  
Columbus OH 43214  
Permit# 6587202

New Type: D2  
To: Peachtree Ltd  
1022 W Broad St  
Columbus OH 43222  
Permit# 6777860

Advertise Date: 6/23/18  
Agenda Date: 6/18/18  
Return Date: 6/28/18

**Read and Filed**

## **RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION**

**PAGE**

- 2      [0195X-2018](#)      To recognize and honor Geoff Starks on receiving the 2017-2018 Columbus Crew SC Player Development Co-Coach of the Year Award
- Sponsors:**      Jaiza Page, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin
- A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**STINZIANO**

- 3      [0188X-2018](#)      To Recognize and Celebrate June 20th, 2018 as World Refugee Day in the City of Columbus.
- Sponsors:**      Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin
- 4      [0189X-2018](#)      To Designate June 2018 as Alzheimer's and Brain Awareness Month and June 21, 2018 as The Longest Day.
- Sponsors:**      Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin
- A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**
- Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**TYSON**

- 5      [0193X-2018](#)      To honor, applaud and celebrate the Rotary International Club of Columbus on the occasion of its 106th Anniversary.
- Sponsors:**      Priscilla Tyson, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Shannon G. Hardin
- A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HARDIN**

**6**      [0192X-2018](#)      To recognize the Columbus Urban League Young Professionals and their 2nd Annual Black Restaurant Week

**Sponsors:**      Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ceremonial Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS TO THE AGENDA**

**FR      FIRST READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

**A MOTION WAS MADE BY COUNCIL MEMBER REMY, SECONDED BY COUNCILMEMBER TYSON TO WAIVE THE READING OF THE TITLES OF FIRST READING LEGISLATION. THE MOTION CARRIED THE FOLLOWING VOTE: AFFIRMATIVE: 7 NEGATIVE: 0**

**FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

**FR-1**      [1598-2018](#)      To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into a Universal Term Contract for the option to purchase marking paint, chalk, and tools with HD Supply Construction Supply, Ltd.; and to authorize the expenditure of \$1.00 from the General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. (\$1.00).

**Read for the First Time**

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-2**      [1510-2018](#)      To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute those documents required to transfer a 0.038 acre portion of the Dutch Alley right-of-way to Northstar Realty; and for the City to receive \$13,240.00 for transferring the right-of-way.

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-3**      [1564-2018](#)      To authorize the Director of the Department of Public Service to execute

those documents necessary to release the utility easement along a portion of a 20 foot alley between the south right-of-way line of East Main Street and the North right-of-way line of East Noble Street; and to authorize the City to receive \$500.00 as consideration for releasing the easement. (\$0.00)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

**FR-4** [1456-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Kokosing Industrial, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) UV Disinfection Facility Project; to authorize the appropriation and transfer of \$14,539,450.00 from the Water System Reserve Fund to the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund; and to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$14,539,450.00 from the Water Supply Revolving Loan Account Fund for the Division of Water. (\$14,539,450.00)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-5** [1526-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a planned modification of the 2017 - 2019 Construction Administration and Inspection Services Agreement with CTL Engineering, Inc., for the Division of Water's Sale Road Area Water Line Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$532,160.68 within the Water General Obligations Voted Bonds Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget. (\$532,160.68)

**Read for the First Time**

**FR-6** [1592-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into an agreement with EMH&T, Inc. for professional engineering services for the Olentangy River Road 24" Water Main (Phase 2) Project; for the Division of Water; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$255,786.35 within the Water General Obligations Bond Fund; and to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$255,786.35)

**Read for the First Time**

#### **ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN REMY PAGE STINZIANO TYSON HARDIN**

**FR-7** [1582-2018](#) To rezone 3871 STELZER ROAD (43219), being 12.56± acres located at the southwest corner of Stelzer Road and Alston Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-013).



**Read for the First Time**

- FR-8** [1596-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 311-313 EAST DESHLER AVENUE (43206), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-024).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-9** [1641-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1150 BRYDEN ROAD (43205), to conform an existing seventeen-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-020).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-10** [1658-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1444 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use building containing 2,900 square feet of ground level commercial uses and five apartment units on a lot developed with two apartment buildings with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV17-084).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-11** [1670-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1221 FREBIS AVENUE (43202), to permit an existing building maintenance business with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-016).

**Read for the First Time**

- FR-12** [1580-2018](#) To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted

uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3321.05(A)(1),(B) (1), Vision clearance; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18(D), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 973 EAST BROAD STREET (43205), to permit an apartment hotel (a bed and breakfast), commercial office, three-unit carriage house, and six-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV18-009).

**Read for the First Time**

## CA CONSENT ACTIONS

### RESOLUTIONS OF EXPRESSION:

#### STINZIANO

- CA-2 [0190X-2018](#) To Recognize “I Know I Can” on their 30th Anniversary and Congratulate Them on the Valuable Work They do in Columbus City Schools.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-3 [0191X-2018](#) To Recognize and Honor Pamela McCarthy on Her Forty years of Service to the City of Columbus and Congratulate Her on Her Retirement.

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Priscilla Tyson and Shannon G. Hardin

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

#### HARDIN

- CA-4 [0194X-2018](#) To Acknowledge the City of Accra for its Hospitality and to Commemorate the Accomplishments of the Columbus Youth Ambassadors

**Sponsors:** Shannon G. Hardin, Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel V. Remy, Michael Stinziano and Priscilla Tyson

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN

- CA-5** [1590-2018](#) To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) contracts for the option to purchase Auto Body Repair Services from Keens Body Shop Inc, A-Tec Auto Body LLC, and Dick Masheter Ford Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$3.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$3.00).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-6** [1552-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to accept a grant and enter into a grant agreement in the amount of \$10,400.00 with the United States Soccer Federation Foundation, Inc. for the implementation of the Soccer for Success program; to authorize the appropriation of \$10,400.00 to the Recreation and Parks Private Grant Fund 2291; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,400.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-7** [1623-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to the Columbus Urban League to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the National Urban League Conference Welcome Reception; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN**

- CA-8** [1561-2018](#) To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance to Promega Corp for the purchase of DNA lab supplies for the Division of Police, to authorize the expenditure of \$40,500.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,500.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-9** [1566-2018](#) To provide for an increase, in the amount of \$400.00, in the imprest petty cash operating fund of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services; to increase the number of cash drawers from one (1) to five (5); to authorize the expenditure of \$400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$400.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

---

**PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-10** [1218-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Conduent State & Local Solutions to provide license plate recognition software and equipment, virtual residential permit software and support, and a mobile payment application to modernize City parking services; to authorize the expenditure of \$133,600.00 from the General Fund and the expenditure of \$346,000.00 from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$479,600.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-11** [1445-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation, State of Ohio for the FRA-70-13.12 Building Demolition project, PID 108342; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-12** [1514-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Debra Kuempel, Inc., for the Traffic Management Lighting Upgrade Project; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-13** [1534-2018](#) To accept the plat titled "The Village at Abbie Trails Section 9", from Grand Communities, LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-14** [1543-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to Columbia Gas relative to the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Road Phase A - Sawmill Road to Smoky Row Road and FRA-Sawmill Road/Hard Road Intersection Improvements Part 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$161,483.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$161,483.00)
- This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

**CA-15** [1565-2018](#) To accept the application (AN18-002) of Andre and Pamela Latondress for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.803± acres in Jackson Township.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-16** [1634-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Fireproof Partners, LLC for the first time to (1) revise the job creation number from 24 to 4; (2) to revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$1,055,080.00 to \$87,360.00; (3) to add language providing that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment; and (4) to revise the investment in new construction from \$8.5 million to an investment of \$2,457,143.00 in new construction related to new commercial retail space; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-17** [1635-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with E.W. High Street, LLC & E.W. Hubbard High, LLC for the first time to: (1) revise the job creation number from 30 to 7; (2) revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$2,950,000.00 to \$312,150.00; and (3) add language providing that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment; and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-18** [1636-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pizzuti Short North Office LLC for the first time to: (1) revise the job creation number from 217 to 20; (2) revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$13,300,000.00 to \$1,225,000.00; and (3) add language providing that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Abstained:** 1 - Elizabeth Brown

**Affirmative:** 6 - Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **HOUSING: PAGE, CHR. TYSON REMY HARDIN**

**CA-19** [1487-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1200-1202 S Lockbourne Rd.) held in the

Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-20** [1513-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1526 Duxberry Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-21** [1525-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1412 Gibbard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-22** [1529-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (488 Hilock Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-23** [1630-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of a total number of four (4) vacant properties held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-24** [1647-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1327-1329 Kossuth St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-25** [1648-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1557 Republic Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-26** [1649-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1536 E Blake Ave.) held in the Land Bank

pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-27** [1650-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1098 E 17th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-28** [1651-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1720 Greenway Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-29** [1652-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (912 Seymour Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-30** [1653-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (181 N Oakley Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**CA-31** [1654-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1626 Pembroke Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**JUDICIARY & COURT ADMINISTRATION: PAGE, CHR. TYSON STINZIANO  
HARDIN**

**CA-32** [0466-2018](#)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company, LLC. for the purchase of case file folders for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office; to authorize the expenditure of \$81,350.15 from the Municipal Court Clerk General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$81,350.15)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**NEIGHBORHOODS: STINZIANO CHR. REMY TYSON HARDIN**

- CA-33** [1626-2018](#) To authorize a grant agreement between Columbus City Council and Stonewall Columbus for installation of banners in downtown Columbus for the promotion of the 2018 Pride Festival and Parade; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-34** [1646-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with The Harmony Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the general fund; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**Sponsors:** Michael Stinziano and Emmanuel V. Remy

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**TECHNOLOGY: STINZIANO, CHR. M. BROWN PAGE HARDIN**

- CA-35** [1367-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Digital Information Services for Red Hat Linux maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$76,448.24 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$76,448.24)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-36** [1376-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Micro Focus Cobol software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,747.88 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$50,747.88)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-37** [1523-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Telvent USA LLC for ArcFM software maintenance and support; in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,504.60 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$28,504.60)

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**



**PUBLIC UTILITIES: STINZIANO, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-38** [1316-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of an Articulating Wheel Loader for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Sewerage and Drainage Operating Fund. (\$325,000.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-39** [1466-2018](#) To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$250,000.00 between Object Classes within the 2018 Water Operating Fund Budget, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Bermex Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$450,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$450,000.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-40** [1483-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with UCL, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Wash Water Tank Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$512,900.00 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$512,900.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-41** [1562-2018](#) To amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget to be in line with Department of Public Utilities projects that are moving forward in 2018; and declare an emergency.  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-42** [1563-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Quality Lines, Inc. for the I-70/I-71 Split Electrical Relocation Project, which is in conjunction with the Ohio Department of Transportation's (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project for the Division of Power; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

- CA-43** [1473-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for the purchase of baby safety survival kits which include portable cribettes and Safe Sleep materials for

Columbus Public Health in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$18,397.70 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the cost thereof; and to declare an emergency (\$18,397.70)

**Sponsors:** Priscilla Tyson and Michael Stinziano

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

## APPOINTMENTS

- CA-44** [A0152-2018](#) Reappointment of Quinten L. Harris, 111 North Front Street, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Prairie Township Joint Economic Development District with a new term expiration date of June 14, 2021 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-45** [A0154-2018](#) Reappointment of Jack W. Decker, 1077 Neil Avenue, Columbus, OH 43201, to serve on the Victorian Village Commission with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2021 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-46** [A0155-2018](#) Reappointment of Steward Gibboney, IV, 22 West Gay Street, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Historic Resources Commission (HRC) with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2021 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-47** [A0156-2018](#) Reappointment of Jana Maniace, 155 West Main Street, Suite 605, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Downtown Commission with a new term expiration date of June 1, 2022 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-48** [A0157-2018](#) Reappointment of Tedd Hardesty, 330 West Gay Street, Suite 350, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Downtown Commission with a new term expiration date of June 1, 2022 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-49** [A0158-2018](#) Reappointment of Kimberly Burton, 252 Electric Avenue, Westerville, OH 43081 to serve on the Rocky Fork Blacklick Accord with a new term expiration date of June 9, 2021 (resume attached).  
**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**
- CA-50** [A0159-2018](#) Appointment of Larry Weber, 3903 Cider Mill Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43204 to serve on the West Scioto Area Commission with a new term

expiration date of May 19, 2021 (resume attached) (Replacing A0143-2018 Term expiration date corrected).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

- CA-51** [A0160-2018](#) Reappointment of Gerald G. Simmons, 536 S. High Street, Columbus, OH 43215, to serve on the Brewery District Commission (BDC) with a new term expiration date of June 30, 2021 (resume attached).

**This item was approved on the Consent Agenda.**

### **Approval of the Consent Agenda**

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Jaiza Page, including all the preceding items marked as having been approved on the Consent Agenda. The motion carried by the following vote**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## **SR EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30-DAY LEGISLATION**

### **FINANCE: E. BROWN CHR. REMY PAGE HARDIN**

- SR-1** [0183X-2018](#) To adopt the 2019 Tax Budget and to authorize and direct the City Auditor to submit said budget to the County and to declare an emergency.

*TABLED UNTIL 06/25/18.*

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Tabled to Certain Date. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **RECREATION & PARKS: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE M. BROWN HARDIN**

- SR-2** [1302-2018](#) To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Righter Company to complete the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project; to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into agreements with other municipalities for the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project; to amend ordinance 1890-2017 in order to update the amount of the grant and clarify the parties entering into an agreement for the grant funding; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,147,531.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$143,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Property Management Fund; to authorize City Auditor to transfer \$303,263.00 between projects within Recreation and

Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,593,794.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund, Property Management Fund, and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,593,794.00).

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **EDUCATION: E. BROWN, CHR. PAGE STINZIANO HARDIN**

**SR-3** [1550-2018](#) To authorize the Director of Education to modify contracts with Columbus State Community College to allow the college to continue providing CDA training to Columbus teachers.

**A motion was made by Elizabeth Brown, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SAFETY: M. BROWN, CHR. TYSON PAGE HARDIN**

**SR-4** [1296-2018](#) To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$7,200,902.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Fire Safety Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation of said funds; to waive the competitive provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329; to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with and issue purchase orders to Pierce Manufacturing for the purchase of one (1) custom Aerial Tiller Ladder Truck in the amount of \$1,309,296.00, Sutphen Corporation for the purchase of one (1) Aerial Platform Ladder Truck in the amount of \$1,290,312.00, Sutphen Corporation for the purchase of five (5) Monarch Custom Pumpers in the amount of \$3,133,665.00, and Horton Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of five (5) EMS Transport Vehicles in the amount of \$1,467,629.00; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,200,902.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,200,902.00)

**A motion was made by Mitchell Brown, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **PUBLIC SERVICE & TRANSPORTATION: REMY CHR. M. BROWN E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-5** [1497-2018](#) To appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands for the Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33D - Spring Street PID 86651 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,230,075.55 from the Federal Transportation Grant Fund and up to \$555,992.78 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,786,068.33)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**SR-6** [1559-2018](#) To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughten Road project; and to declare an emergency. (\$362,797.00)

**A motion was made by Emmanuel V. Remy, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & SMALL BUSINESS: PAGE, CHR. E. BROWN STINZIANO HARDIN**

**LA** [0168X-2018](#) To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Resolution be Adopted. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**LA** [1663-2018](#) To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this**

**Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**LA**     [1728-2018](#)

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Jaiza Page, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES: TYSON, CHR. REMY E. BROWN HARDIN**

**SR-7**     [1568-2018](#)

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into contract with Beyond Spots and Dots to implement a culturally informed digital media campaign that promotes safe sleep practices in the amount of \$157,847.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$157,847.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$157,847.00)

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNMENT**

**A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, to adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Emmanuel Remy, Jaiza Page, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:09 PM.**



# City of Columbus

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH  
43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

## Minutes - Final Zoning Committee

---

Monday, June 18, 2018

6:30 PM

City Council Chambers, Rm 231

---

### REGULAR MEETING NO.34 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 18, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

#### ROLL CALL

**Present** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

A motion was made by Michael Stinziano, seconded by Priscilla Tyson, that this be Dispense with the reading of the Journal and Approve. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

#### ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

##### [1244-2018](#)

To rezone 700 CHILDRENS DRIVE (43205), being 71.34± acres generally bounded by Interstate 70 and Mooberry Street to the north, the first alley east of and parallel with Eighteenth Street to the east, Livingston Avenue, Jackson Street, and Denton Alley to the south, and South Fifth Street to the west, excluding all of Livingston Park (not all-inclusive), From: I, Institutional and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-003).

A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Mitchell Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

##### [1451-2018](#)

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.21(A)(B)(D), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 3479 NORTH HIGH

STREET (43214), to permit mixed-use development, with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV18-008) and to declare an emergency.

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Amended to Emergency. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this Ordinance be Approved as Amended. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1578-2018

To rezone 1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219), being 0.41± acres located at the northeast corner of Old Leonard Avenue and Parkwood Avenue, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: C-3, Commercial District (Rezoning # Z18-020).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

#### 1579-2018

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3 permitted uses; and 3355.09, C-3 District setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219), to permit an industrial kitchen and storage garage for food trucks with a reduced building line in the C-3, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV18-012).

**A motion was made by Priscilla Tyson, seconded by Elizabeth Brown, that this Ordinance be Approved. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

## ADJOURNMENT

**A motion was made by Shannon G. Hardin, seconded by Michael Stinziano, that this be adjourn this Regular Meeting. The motion carried by the following vote:**

**Affirmative:** 7 - Elizabeth Brown, Mitchell Brown, Jaiza Page, Emmanuel Remy, Michael Stinziano, Priscilla Tyson, and Shannon Hardin

**ADJOURNED AT 6:55 PM.**



# Ordinances and Resolutions

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

**Legislation Number:** 0168X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Resolution  
**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code allows property owners to petition the municipal corporation within which their property is located to include the property in an energy special improvement district, the purpose of which is to provide “special energy improvement projects,” as defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code. Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code also allows such property owners to submit an initial plan of services for approval with the petition. Upon receipt of a petition and an initial plan submitted by the owners 100% of the properties requesting to be included in the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition, cause the addition of the property to the energy special improvement district, and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the initial plan.

On November 23, 2015, the Council passed Resolution No. 0261X-2015, which approved a petition, program plan, and the articles of incorporation for the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”), and created the District.

Section 1710.06 of the Ohio Revised Code allows the District to cooperate with additional owners of real property within a municipal corporation which has created an energy special improvement district to submit to the municipal corporation petitions and supplemental plans, which supplement the program plan. Upon its receipt of a petition and supplemental plan signed by the owners of 100% of the properties requesting to be added to the energy special improvement district, the municipal corporation may approve the petition and supplemental plan and proceed to levy special assessments to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be completed pursuant to the petition and the supplemental plan.

Hayden Columbus, LLC, as the owner of a certain parcel of real property within the City of Columbus (with the commonly used mailing addresses 16 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio and 20 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio), has submitted a petition and supplemental plan to the Council, requesting that the Council approve the petition and supplemental plan, cause the addition of such parcel of real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and levy special assessments on such property to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects to be provided on its property.

Hayden Columbus, LLC is working in cooperation with Greenworks Lending LLC to obtain financing secured by the special assessments requested in the petition and supplemental plan, the proceeds of which financing will be used to pay the costs of the special energy improvement projects described in the petition and supplemental plan.

This legislation is to approve the petition, the supplemental plan, and the addition of property to the district and to declare the necessity of levying special assessments to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects” set forth in the supplemental plans, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement

District to be expanded, the special assessments to be levied in a timely manner in order to facilitate financing for the project by Greenworks Lending LLC, the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner, and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To approve a petition and supplemental plan for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District under Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; to authorize the special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such real property; to declare the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, as set forth in Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio General Assembly has authorized property owners to include their properties within energy special improvement districts (each, an “ESID”) upon a petition to a municipal corporation or township, which ESIDs are voluntary organizations of property owners who undertake special energy improvement projects for their properties and finance such special energy improvement projects by way of voluntary special assessments; and

**WHEREAS**, Hayden Columbus, LLC (the “Owner”), as the owner of certain real property located within the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”), has identified the property located at the commonly used mailing addresses 16 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio and 20 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio (the “Property”), as an appropriate property for a special energy improvement project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Bexley, Columbus, Dublin, Grove City, Hilliard, Perry Township, Whitehall, Worthington Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) was created under Chapters 1702 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code as an ESID and established pursuant to Resolution No. 0261X-2015 of the Council (the “Council”) of the City approved on November 23, 2015 (the “Creation Resolution”); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Creation Resolution, the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan (as amended and supplemented from time to time, the “Plan”) was adopted as a plan for public improvements and public services under Ohio Revised Code Section 1710.02(F), which plan allows for additional properties within the City and within any municipal corporation or township which is adjacent to any other municipal corporation or township in which a portion of the District’s territory is located to be added to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Owner has determined to submit to the Mayor and the Council, a *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), together with a *Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District Program Plan - Supplement to Plan for 16 and 20 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio Project* (the “Supplemental Plan”), all in accordance with Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, each of which are now on file with the Director of the Department of Development (the “Development Director”) or the Development Director’s designee; and

**WHEREAS**, the Petition and Supplemental Plan request that the Property be added to the District and that the City levy special assessments on the Property to pay the costs of a special energy improvement project to be provided on the Property, all as described more particularly in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan (the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, said Petition and Supplemental Plan are for the purpose of developing and implementing special energy improvement projects in furtherance of the purposes set forth in Section 2o of Article VIII of the Ohio

Constitution, including, without limitation, the special energy improvement project to be located at the Property; and

**WHEREAS**, the Supplemental Plan defines the Project to be completed at the Property and identifies the amount and length of special assessments for the Project, and such special assessments shall require formal authorization from this Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code provides that a political subdivision which has approved a petition for special assessments for public improvements in an energy special improvement district and an initial plan pursuant to Section 1710.02(F) of the Ohio Revised Code shall levy the requested special assessments pursuant to Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, in the Petition, the Owner requests that the Project be paid for by special assessments assessed upon the Property (the "Special Assessments") in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$9,875,312.50, including the related costs of financing the Project, which include, without limitation, the costs identified in Section 4 and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and District administrative fees and expenses, and requests that the Project be undertaken cooperatively by the City, the District, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, as mandated by Section 1710.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, must approve or disapprove the Petition and the Supplemental Plan within 60 days of the submission of the Petition and the Supplemental Plan; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council has determined to approve the Petition and the Supplemental Plan and thereby add the Property to the territory of the District; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council, pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, has determined that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City as those that will promote the welfare of the people of the City; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Resolution take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement projects on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Resolution or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Petition.

**Section 2.** This Council approves the Petition and the Supplemental Plan, each in substantially the forms now

on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 3.** Pursuant to Section 1710.02(G)(4) of the Ohio Revised Code, this Council determines that the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property is not required to be owned exclusively by the City for its purposes, for uses determined by this Council, as the legislative authority of the City, as those that will promote the welfare of the people of such participating political subdivision; to improve the quality of life and the general and economic well-being of the people of the City; to better ensure the public health, safety, and welfare; to protect water and other natural resources; to provide for the conservation and preservation of natural and open areas and farmlands, including by making urban areas more desirable or suitable for development and revitalization; to control, prevent, minimize, clean up, or mediate certain contamination of or pollution from lands in the state and water contamination or pollution; or to provide for safe and natural areas and resources. This Council accordingly authorizes the board of directors of the District to act as its agent to sell, transfer, lease, or convey the Project to be constructed and implemented on the Property. The consideration the board of directors of the District must obtain from any sale, transfer, lease, or conveyance of the Project on the Property is any consideration greater than or equal to \$1.00.

**Section 4.** This Council declares necessary, and a vital and essential public purpose of the City, to improve the Property, which is located at 16 and 20 E. Broad Street in the City, by providing for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project by Hayden Columbus, LLC, as set forth in the Petition and the Plan, and providing for the payment of the costs of the Project, including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Projects and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to provide a loan to Hayden Columbus, LLC, or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; together with all other necessary expenditures, all as more fully described in the Petitions, the Supplemental Plans, and the plans, profiles, specifications, and estimates of cost of the Projects, all of which are on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee and open to the inspection of all persons interested.

**Section 5.** This Council determines that the Project's elements are so situated in relation to each other that in order to complete the acquisition and improvement of the Project's elements in the most practical and economical manner, they should be acquired and improved at the same time, with the same kind of materials, and in the same manner; and that the Project's elements shall be treated as a single improvement, pursuant to Section 727.09 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Project's elements shall be treated as a joint improvement to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 9.482 and Ohio Revised Code Chapter 1710.

**Section 6.** The plans and specifications and total costs of the Project now on file in the office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee are approved, subject to changes as permitted by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 727. The Project shall be made in accordance with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates for the Project.

**Section 7.** This Council determines and declares that the Project is an essential and vital public, governmental purposes of the City as Special Energy Improvement Projects, as defined in Ohio Revised Code Section

1710.01(I); and that in order to fulfill that essential and vital public purpose of the City, it is necessary and proper to provide, in cooperation with the District, for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Petition and the Supplemental Plan. This Council determines and declares that the Project is conducive to the public peace, health, safety and welfare of the City and the inhabitants of the City.

**Section 8.** Pursuant to and subject to the provisions of a valid Petition signed by the owner of 100% of the Property, the entire cost of the Project shall be paid by the Special Assessments levied against the Property, which is the benefited property. The provisions of the Petition are ratified, adopted, approved and incorporated into this Resolution as if set forth in full in this Resolution. The portion of the costs of the Project allocable to the City will be 0%. The City does not intend to issue securities in anticipation of the levy of the Special Assessments.

**Section 9.** The method of levying the Special Assessments shall be in proportion to the benefits received, allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan.

**Section 10.** The lots or parcels of land to be assessed for the Project shall be the Property, described in Exhibit A to the Petition, all of which lots and lands are determined to be specially benefited by the Project.

**Section 11.** The Special Assessments shall be levied and paid in 50 semi-annual installments pursuant to the list of estimated Special Assessments set forth in the Petition, and the owner of the Property has waived its option to pay the Special Assessment in cash within 30 days after the first publication of the notice of the assessing ordinance.

The aggregate amount of Special Assessments estimated to be necessary to pay the costs of the Project is \$9,875,312.50. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents payment of a portion of the principal of and interest on obligations issued or incurred to pay the costs of the Project and of administrative expenses. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, are determined to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate or rates of interest that would have been borne by securities issued in anticipation of the collection of the Special Assessments if such securities had been issued by the City or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project. In addition to the Special Assessments, the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount will be added to the Special Assessments by the Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 12.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized and directed to prepare and file in the office of the City Clerk the estimated Special Assessments for the cost of the Project in accordance with the method of assessment set forth in the Petition, the Supplemental Plan, and this Resolution, showing the amount of the assessment against each lot or parcel of land to be assessed.

**Section 13.** The Owner has, in the Petition, waived the requirement for the City to, upon the filing of the estimated Special Assessments with the City Clerk, serve notice of the adoption of this Resolution and the filing of the estimated Special Assessments upon the Owner, as the owners of the Property, as provided in Section 727.13 Ohio Revised Code. To the extent the Owner has not waived the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, the appropriate officials of the City shall also comply with the applicable procedural requirements of Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code.

**Section 14.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee is authorized, pursuant to

Section 727.12 of the Ohio Revised Code, to cause the Special Assessments to be levied and collected at the earliest possible time including, if applicable, prior to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Projects.

**Section 15.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to provide the Projects in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 16.** This Council accepts and approves the waiver of all further notices, hearings, claims for damages, rights to appeal and other rights of property owners under the law, including but not limited to those specified in the Ohio Constitution, Chapter 727 of the Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and the Charter of the City of Columbus, Ohio, and consents to the immediate imposition of the Special Assessments upon the Property. This waiver encompasses, but is not limited to, waivers by the Owner of the following rights:

- (i) The right to notice of the adoption of the Resolution of Necessity under Sections 727.13 and 727.14 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (ii) The right to limit the amount of the Special Assessments under Sections 727.03 and 727.06 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iii) The right to file an objection to the Special Assessments under Section 727.15 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (iv) The right to the establishment of, and any proceedings by and any notice from an Assessment Equalization Board under Sections 727.16 and 727.17 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (v) The right to file any claim for damages under Sections 727.18 through 727.22 of the Ohio Revised Code and Section 727.43 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (vi) The right to notice that bids or quotations for the Project may exceed estimates by 15%;
- (vii) The right to seek a deferral of payments of Special Assessments under Section 727.251 of the Ohio Revised Code;
- (viii) The right to notice of the passage of the assessing ordinance under Section 727.26 of the Ohio Revised Code; and
- (ix) Any and all procedural defects, errors, or omissions in the Special Assessment process.

**Section 17.** The City is authorized to enter into agreements by and among the City, the District, the Owner, Greenworks Lending LLC, the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, and such other parties as the City may deem necessary or appropriate in order to provide the Projects, and that the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, is authorized to execute, on the City's behalf, such agreements.

**Section 18.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0188X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/12/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Recognize and Celebrate June 20th, 2018 as World Refugee Day in the City of Columbus.

**WHEREAS**, the United Nations General Assembly adopted resolution 55/76 on December 4, 2000, to officially

recognize June 20th as World Refugee Day; and

**WHEREAS**, the United Nations reports there are currently 22.5 million refugees who have fled their countries and 65.6 million who have been displaced from their homes within their country; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus has a proud history of welcoming refugees by offering a safe and thriving environment to support displaced persons and families seeking a new beginning; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a network of resettlement agencies who are actively working with the most vulnerable refugees in Columbus regardless of their country of origin or religious beliefs; and

**WHEREAS**, through resiliency, self-sufficiency and entrepreneurship, local refugees have established new lives and built networks of support and commerce which have had a positive impact in Columbus for new and existing residents; and

**WHEREAS**, refugees in Columbus have made a significant contribution to our economy by creating over 870 small businesses which employ more than 3,900 people; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and celebrate June 20th, 2018 as World Refugee Day and renews its commitment to welcoming and supporting all new residents in the City of Columbus.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0189X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Designate June 2018 as Alzheimer’s and Brain Awareness Month and June 21, 2018 as The Longest Day.

**WHEREAS**, Alzheimer’s, a neurodegenerative disease that causes dementia amongst the aging population, affects 5.7 million Americans and 220,000 Ohioans; and

**WHEREAS**, with no known way to slow or prevent Alzheimer’s disease, essential public health services of early detection, risk reduction, and surveillance are necessary to protect and improve the health at a population level; caregiving for individuals with Alzheimer’s disease often takes an enormous toll on family members; and

**WHEREAS**, the Alzheimer’s Association, the largest non-profit funder of Alzheimer’s research that provides care and support to those living with the disease today with the help and support of its dedicated volunteers, plays in meeting the needs of people affected by Alzheimer’s disease and other forms of dementia through family and clinical support, early detection and diagnosis of disease education, advocacy and research; and

**WHEREAS**, June 21, 2018 is recognized as The Longest Day in honor of the summer solstice, the longest day of the year, selected to signify that every day for a person living with Alzheimer’s or serving as their caregiver is the longest day while the whole month of June is dedicated to Alzheimer’s awareness; now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council recognizes June 2018 as Alzheimer’s and Brain Awareness Month and June 21, 2018 as The Longest Day in hopes of action in the fight against Alzheimer’s.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0190X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed



Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution  
Type:

To Recognize “I Know I Can” on their 30th Anniversary and Congratulate Them on the Valuable Work They do in Columbus City Schools.

**WHEREAS**, “I Know I Can”, one of the most successful college access programs in the country and the only program currently serving in the City of Columbus, has made higher education a reality for thousands of Columbus City School’s students who dreamed of a college education and are able to achieve those dreams through programs provided by this organization; and

**WHEREAS**, with a team of dedicated staff and advisors, as well as partnerships with Columbus City Schools, “I Know I Can” offers services ranging from children’s books to one-on-one counseling and in-depth college planning blueprints that ensure success for all grade levels; and

**WHEREAS**, committed to their mission to aid Columbus City School students in pursuing dreams of higher education by not only helping families navigate the often challenging college application process, but also financially, awarding over \$1.5 million a year in financial aid for CCS graduates enrolled in post-secondary education; and

**WHEREAS**, “I Know I Can” has successfully awarded over 22,000 grants to graduates of Columbus City Schools, is valued at nearly \$23 million and leveraged additional financial aid, and worth more than \$300 million to CCS graduates ; and

**WHEREAS**, because of their commitment to aiding students in the Columbus City School district, “I Know I Can” was honored to be selected as one of eight recipients for The Kresge Foundation’s FAFSA Completion Challenge grant after assisting students to achieve a 59.26% completion rate, one of the highest in the nation; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby congratulate “I Know I Can” on its 30th anniversary and honor all the work it has done to promote and aide the students of Columbus City Schools in pursuing higher education.

Legislation Number: 0191X-2018

Drafting Date: 6/13/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Ceremonial Resolution  
Type:

To Recognize and Honor Pamela McCarthy on Her Forty years of Service to the City of Columbus and Congratulate Her on Her Retirement.

**WHEREAS**, Pamela McCarthy has served for forty years in the nonprofit field with particular focus on youth development, neighborhood advocacy, and services to low-income working families; and

**WHEREAS**, McCarthy has held various management positions since 1977, bringing her expertise and enthusiastic leadership to such organizations as Big Brothers Big Sisters Association, Hilltop Civic Council, Clintonville-Beechwood Community Resources Center, and Boys & Girls Clubs of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2005, McCarthy and the CCH Board of Trustees culminated a ten-year, \$2.8 million capital campaign with the successful opening of a newly built facility on East Main Street; and

**WHEREAS**, her family, friends, coworkers and the City of Columbus, are proud to have had this dedicated civil servant among their ranks and will miss her dearly; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby recognize and honor Pamela McCarthy on her forty years of service to the City of Columbus and congratulate her on her retirement in June, 2018.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0192X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize the Columbus Urban League Young Professionals and their 2nd Annual Black Restaurant Week

**WHEREAS**, The Columbus Urban League Young Professionals (CULYP) is an organization devoted to helping urban young professionals in the Columbus area and providing an outlet to allow them to serve the local community; and

**WHEREAS**, A section of their movement is to create change in the community they want to see; and

**WHEREAS**, As young professionals, they believe that through buying power, they can restructure the business landscape of an community, which can lead to the change they wish to achieve; and

**WHEREAS**, Staying true to their movement CULYP created Black Restaurant Week and made it an annual event; and

**WHEREAS**, Black Restaurant Week has now given a platform for locally-owned, minority-ran businesses a chance to present their food to a larger base and to celebrate establishments that are created in the community that serve the community; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this council hereby recognize the Columbus Urban League Young Professionals, and congratulates the organization on their second annual Black Restaurant Week.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0193X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To honor, applaud and celebrate the Rotary International Club of Columbus on the occasion of its 106th Anniversary.

**WHEREAS**, Rotary International has membership in excess of 1.2 million with more than 38,000 clubs around the world - each member and club abiding by the Rotary International Motto of “Service Above Self;” and

**WHEREAS**, the Rotary International Club of Columbus was chartered on March 5, 1912, as the thirty-eighth club, with twenty-two charter members, some who have descendants that are still active today; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Rotary is the 30th largest club in the world, with a membership of more than three hundred individuals and corporations; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Rotary has sponsored 14 other Rotary clubs in Central and Southeast Ohio, since its inception in 1912; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Rotary continues to exert a positive, visible influence in Central Ohio and abroad - supporting projects like its “Service Above Self Program,” which began in 2003 - this is an annual on-going partnership with Columbus City Schools that focuses on developing more than 80 community service projects conducted by teams of students from every Columbus City Middle School and High School; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Rotary awards more than \$100,000 in Annual Scholarships to students from Columbus City Schools; the club also supports the Homeless Family Foundation, as well as the annual Colerain Elementary Christmas Project, benefiting children with disabilities - the local club is also deeply involved with supporting the Rafiki International Project - which is an orphanage in Kenya that provides services to kids whose parents have died of HIV/AIDS, now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

That this Council does hereby honor, applaud and celebrate the Rotary International Club of Columbus on the occasion of its 106th Anniversary.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0194X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ceremonial Resolution

**Type:**

To Acknowledge the City of Accra for its Hospitality and to Commemorate the Accomplishments of the Columbus Youth Ambassadors

**WHEREAS**, Columbus and Accra formalized a sister city partnership with a delegation of public officials and local ambassadors traveling to Accra in 2016; and

**WHEREAS**, in 2018, as a part of a partnership between Pan-African Connections and Greater Columbus Sister Cities International (GCSCI), Columbus will send a youth delegation to Accra; and

**WHEREAS**, as a part of this exchange, the students participated in the an 8-month program known as the Sankofa Sojourn to prepare to represent the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the youth delegation will have the opportunity to meet elected officials, tour cultural institutions, and represent Columbus in our only African sister city; and

**WHEREAS**, this second official GCSCI trip to Accra will significantly advance the development of the Sister City relationship; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Columbus understands how critical this relationship is and recognizes the City of Accra's ongoing commitment and hospitality; now, therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

To acknowledge the City of Accra for its hospitality and to commemorate the accomplishments of our youth ambassadors.

---

**Legislation Number:** 0195X-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/15/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ceremonial Resolution

To recognize and honor Geoff Starks on receiving the 2017-2018 Columbus Crew SC Player Development Co-Coach of the Year Award

**WHEREAS**, Crew SC Player Development was formed to create the premier youth player development program in Major League Soccer and across the country; and

**WHEREAS**, Crew SC Player Development's goal is to assemble the finest coaching staff and to be committed to long-term development through continuing education, while providing an outstanding learning environment for young people, on and off of the field. They also provide a sense of community, and a commitment to give back to the game and assist with its growth at all levels; and

**WHEREAS**, Geoff has been coaching with the Crew SC for the past 7 years, however, he has been coaching youth soccer in Columbus for 15 years. He is dedicated to providing the highest level of training, instruction, and mentoring to the youth involved throughout the player development program; and

**WHEREAS**, On Wednesday, June 13th, 2018 Coach Geoff Starks received the Columbus Crew SC Player Development Coach of the year award; now therefore

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:** That this Council does hereby recognize Geoff Starks for his outstanding commitment to service in the community and for receiving this prestigious award

---

**Legislation Number:** 0466-2018

**Drafting Date:** 2/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This legislation authorizes the Director of the Department of Finance and Management on behalf of the Franklin County Municipal Court, Clerk of Court ("Municipal Court Clerk") to establish a purchase order

with TAB Products Company LLC for the purchase of case file folders in the amount of \$81,350.15.

The Municipal Court Clerk utilizes case file folders to store civil, criminal, traffic, and environmental court documents for Municipal Court Clerk's Office. The case file folders will be purchased through a State of Ohio, State Term Schedule (STS), schedule number 800447; expiration date: 08/31/2018.

Ordinance 0582-87 authorizes the City of Columbus to purchase from this contract. Due to the need to have an exact match to the file folders (color coding) used in the past years, it was deemed to be in the best interest of the Clerk's Office to purchase from the State of Ohio, State Term Schedule with TAB Products Company LLC.

**Contract Compliance:** 52-2390162

Expiration Date: 3/19/2020

DAX Vendor Number: 009129

This company is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State unresolved finding for recovery certified search.

**Contracts:**

Ordinance: 1310-2009; \$94,303.63; FL004454

Ordinance: 0933-2010; \$101,414.83; FL004665

Ordinance: 1517-2011; \$76,215.65; FL005010

Ordinance: 1081-2012; \$84,928.60; FL005293

2013 Purchase Order: ED048428; \$810.60

Ordinance: 1431-2013; \$70,799.30; FL005652

Ordinance: 1297-2014; \$71,499.43; FL005934

Ordinance: 1676-2015; \$75,018.67; FL006297

Ordinance: 1545-2016; \$80,592.17; PO032569

Ordinance: 0739-2017; \$76,436.80; PO068202

2018 Purchase Order: PO109856; \$489.00

Ordinance: 0466-2018; \$81,350.15

**Fiscal Impact:** Funds totaling \$81,350.15 are available within the Franklin County Municipal Court 2018 General Fund budget.

**Emergency:** To maintain uninterrupted storage of civil, criminal, traffic, and environmental court documents for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management, on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company, LLC. for the purchase of case file folders for the Municipal Court Clerk's Office; to authorize the expenditure of \$81,350.15 from the Municipal Court Clerk General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$81,350.15)

**WHEREAS,** the Municipal Court Clerk has a need to purchase case file folders to store civil, criminal, traffic, and environmental court documents; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Municipal Court Clerk's Office in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company, LLC. in order to maintain uninterrupted supply of case file folders, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Finance and Management be and hereby is authorized to establish a purchase order with TAB Products Company, LLC., on behalf of the Municipal Court Clerk, in the amount of \$81,350.15 for the purchase of case file folders.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure sum of \$21,926.05 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized within Department 26, the Municipal Court Clerk, Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies. Program MC001, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the expenditure sum of \$59,424.10 or so much as may be needed, be and hereby is authorized within Department 26, the Municipal Court Clerk, Object Class 02 Materials and Supplies, Program MC002 per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, where is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure, which shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approved by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1218-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/23/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Conduent State & Local Solutions for the Parking Services Division - Mobile Payment & License Plate Recognition Solution project. The contract has an initial term of three years with two one-year renewal options.

The Department of Public Service issued a Request for Proposal for the Parking Services Division - Mobile Payment & License Plate Recognition Solution project. The intent of this project is to facilitate the design, implementation, operation, and support of a mobile payment, virtual permitting, and license plate recognition system on behalf of the Department of Public Service, Parking Services Division.

The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from March 7, 2018, to April 9, 2018. The City received six responses. All proposals were deemed responsive and were fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on April 16, 2018.

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Status</u>
Vigilant Solutions	Livermore, CA	MAJ
NuPark	Lubbock, TX	N/A
Conduent State & Local Solutions, Inc	Germantown, MD	MAJ
Passport Labs, Inc.	Charlotte, NC	MAJ
T2 Systems, Inc.	Indianapolis, IN	MAJ
PayLock	Somerville, NJ	MAJ

The evaluation committee requested oral presentations of the two firms with the highest scored proposals (Passport Labs and Conduent State & Local Solutions) due to the complexity of the proposals, the need to understand new technology, and the closeness of the scoring. Oral presentations were heard on May 1, 2018. The evaluation committee met again to discuss the presentations and to give final scores to Passport and Conduent. After the oral presentations Conduent State & Local Solutions received the highest score from the evaluation committee and they will be awarded the Parking Services Division - Mobile Payment & License Plate Recognition Solution contract.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Conduent State & Local Solutions.

## **2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

The contract compliance number for Conduent State & Local Solutions, Inc. is CC000606 and expires on April 6, 2019.

## **3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for the first year of the contract is available as follows: \$133,600.00 in the General Fund and \$346,000.00 in the Streets & Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project. A transfer of funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund is necessary to align cash with the proper project..

## **4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested so as to provide necessary project funding at the earliest time possible and to prevent delays in the implementation of Short North Parking Plan within the City of Columbus. To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the City Auditor to transfer cash and appropriation between projects within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Conduent State & Local Solutions to provide license plate recognition software and equipment, virtual residential permit software and support, and a mobile payment application to modernize City parking services; to authorize the expenditure of \$133,600.00 from the General Fund and the expenditure of \$346,000.00 from the Streets & Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$479,600.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Director of Public Service has identified the need to enter into a professional service contract to provide for mobile payment, virtual permitting, and license plate recognition services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Parking Services Division, issued a Request for Proposal for that purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, Conduent State & Local Solutions submitted a satisfactory proposal and will be awarded the Parking Services Division - Mobile Payment & License Plate Recognition Solution contract; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Conduent State & Local Solutions for the provision of mobile payment, virtual permitting, and license plate recognition services described above; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned expenditure; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the execution of the aforesaid service contract so to prevent unnecessary delays in the delivery of the requisite services and in the implementation of the Short North Parking Plan, thereby preserving the public health, peace, prosperity, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget authorized by Ordinance 1010-2018 be and is hereby amended to provide sufficient budget authority for the appropriate projects authorized within this ordinance as follows:

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

7704 / P530103-100000 / 59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation (Voted Carryover) / \$888,090.00 / (\$346,000.00) / \$542,090.00

7704 / P530170-100002 / Parking Services Equipment - Mobile Payment and License Plate Recognition (Voted Carryover) / \$0.00 / \$346,000.00 / \$346,000.00

7704 / P530103-100000 / 59-03 Arterial Street Rehabilitation (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$0.00 / \$346,000.00 / \$346,000.00

7704 / P530170-100001 / Parking Services Equipment (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$125,000.00 / (\$125,000.00) / \$0.00

7704 / P540001-100000 / Parking Meters - Commodities (Voted 2016 Debt SIT Supported) / \$750,000.00 / (\$221,000.00) / \$529,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$346,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530103-100000 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530170-100002 (Parking Services Equipment - Mobile Payment and License Plate Recognition ), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Conduent State & Local Solutions, Inc. relative to the Parking Services Division - Mobile Payment & License Plate Recognition Solution project.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$133,600.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 1000 (General Fund), Dept-Div 5913 (Traffic Management), in Object Level 03 (Purchased Services),



per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$346,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets & Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530170-100002 (Parking Services Equipment - Mobile Payment and License Plate Recognition ), in Object Level 06 (Capital Outlay), per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1244-2018

**Drafting Date:** 4/26/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**Rezoning Application: Z18-003**

**APPLICANT:** Nationwide Children’s Hospital; c/o Jill S. Tangeman, Atty.; 52 East Gay Street; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Hospital and related uses.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (7-0) on April 12, 2018.

**LIVINGSTON AVENUE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Disapproval.

**COLUMBUS SOUTH SIDE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is developed with a hospital complex, zoned CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, and the former Africentric High School, zoned I, Institutional District. The requested CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, will amend the existing

zoning for Nationwide Children’s Hospital by incorporating the former school property into the overall CPD District. The CPD text maintains the current permitted uses and development standards of the existing CPD district, while providing some clarifications and creating a new CPD district boundary. The text also includes variances to building lines, vision clearance, landscaping, parking and loading-related reductions, and Urban Commercial Overlay requirements. The site lies within the boundaries of the *Near Southside Plan* (2011) which recommends “Institutional” and “Community Mixed Use” land uses, while the former school site lies outside the planning area. Staff is supportive of the reduced setbacks and increased height districts incorporated in the updated text as they are reflective of an institutional campus in an urban setting. The proposed modification to the CPD District would allow for orderly expansion of the hospital and associated facilities, is consistent with the development and zoning patterns of the area, and proposes no changes of substance to the CPD plan and text besides the addition of 7.45 acres.

To rezone **700 CHILDRENS DRIVE (43205)**, being 71.34± acres generally bounded by Interstate 70 and Mooberry Street to the north, the first alley east of and parallel with Eighteenth Street to the east, Livingston Avenue, Jackson Street, and Denton Alley to the south, and South Fifth Street to the west, excluding all of Livingston Park (not all-inclusive), **From:** I, Institutional and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts, **To:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-003).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z18-003 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 71.34± acres from the I, Institutional and CPD, Commercial Planned Development Districts to the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Livingston Avenue Area Commission recommends disapproval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the Columbus Southside Area Commissions recommended approval of said zoning change in ORD # 1014-2014 (Z14-004), but did provide a recommendation for this proposal because the additional property being incorporated into the CPD district is not within their boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval because the proposed modification to the CPD District would allow for orderly expansion of the hospital and associated facilities, is consistent with the development and zoning patterns of the area, and proposes no changes of substance to the CPD plan and text. The proposal remains consistent with the land use recommendations of the *Near Southside Plan*; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance # 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**700 CHILDRENS DRIVE (43205)**, being 71.34± acres generally bounded by Interstate 70 and Mooberry Street to the north, the first alley east of and parallel with Eighteenth Street to the east, Livingston Avenue, Jackson Street, and Denton Alley to the south, and South Fifth Street to the west, excluding all of Livingston Park (not all-inclusive), and being more particularly described as follows:

(SEE ATTACHMENT FILE ORD1244-2018\_LEGAL\_DESCRIPTION)

**SECTION 2.** That Height Districts of Thirty-five (35) feet, Sixty (60) feet, One Hundred Ten (110) feet and Two Hundred (200) feet are hereby established on respective subareas in the CPD, Commercial Planned Development District on this property per the plans titled, "MAIN CENTRAL AND WEST CAMPUS ZONING" and "SUBAREA-E," both signed by Jill Tangeman, Attorney for the Applicant, and dated April 24, 2018.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services and shall register a copy of the approved CPD, Commercial Planned Development District and Application among the records of the Department of Building and Zoning Services as required by Section 3311.12 of the Columbus City Codes; said plans being titled, "MAIN CENTRAL AND WEST CAMPUS ZONING" and "SUBAREA-E," dated April 24, 2018, and text titled, "COMMERCIAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT TEXT," dated April 11, 2018, all signed by Jill Tangeman, Attorney for the Applicant, and the text reading as follows:

(SEE ATTACHMENT FILE ORD1244-2018\_CPD\_TEXT)

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

**Legislation Number:** 1296-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

Need: This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to issue purchase orders to Pierce Manufacturing, Inc., Sutphen Corporation, and Horton Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of Fire and EMS emergency response apparatus/vehicles as follows:

Pierce Manufacturing ~ The Division of Fire is in need to purchase a custom Pierce 107' Aerial Tiller Ladder Truck and the purchase/installation of all pertinent equipment to be utilized on the respective vehicle for use in front-line fire emergency response. Pierce Aerial Tiller Ladder Trucks have been employed by the Division of Fire on front line emergency response runs since 2011, and are custom-built for the Division of Fire with heavy-duty high strength steel; these trucks offer great maneuverability with smooth, fast deployment speeds. In an effort to standardize fire apparatus, both Fleet and the Division of Fire have chosen the Pierce Tiller for its reliability and serviceability; parts are readily available from a local dealer as well as service when necessary. The City of Columbus currently has a quantity of five (5) Pierce Aerial Tiller Ladder Trucks in their Fleet. This purchase will be made from the existing State of Ohio Term Contract (STS618) with Pierce Manufacturing Inc.; Finley Fire Equipment Co. Inc. is the authorized dealer for Pierce Manufacturing, Inc. Utilizing the State Term Contract will permit the timely ordering of one (1) custom Pierce 107' Aerial Tiller Ladder Truck at a comparable price to previous purchases in past years. Included with the Pierce Aerial Tiller Ladder Truck purchase will be the purchase/installation of all pertinent equipment to be utilized on the respective vehicle (i.e.:

ladders, hose, generators, communications equipment, etc.). This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 that allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities.

Sutphen Corporation ~ The Division of Fire is in need to purchase one (1) Sutphen Corporation SPH-100 Aerial Platform and five (5) Sutphen Corporation Monarch Custom Pumpers to replace apparatus that are beyond their useful life with high maintenance costs. Sutphen SPH-100 Aerial Platforms and Sutphen Monarch Custom Pumpers continue to offer the highest quality, heavy-duty custom apparatus in the industry with a body structure that provides maximum firefighting capabilities, while also providing smooth maneuverability, strength, and longevity. These purchases will be made from the existing State of Ohio Term Contract STS618/#800257 with Sutphen Corporation. Included with the Sutphen Monarch Custom Pumpers purchase will be the purchase/installation of all pertinent equipment to be utilized on the respective vehicles. This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87, which allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities.

Horton Emergency Vehicles ~ The Division of Fire is in need to purchase five (5) Horton Emergency Medical Service (EMS) Transport Vehicles to replace those that are beyond their useful life and have high maintenance costs. Horton EMS Transport Vehicles, which are custom-built for the Division of Fire, have been employed by the Division of Fire on front line emergency response runs since 1973, and have been proven to be both economical and reliable. These Horton vehicles are manufactured locally in Grove City, Ohio, with an on-site factory service center. The purchase of the Horton EMS vehicles will be made from the existing State of Ohio Term Contract (STS233) with Horton Emergency Vehicles. Utilizing the State Term Contract will permit the timely ordering of a quantity of five (5) new Horton EMS Transport Vehicles at comparable prices to previous purchases in past years. There will be a quantity of three (3) / 2018 Ford F-550 4x2 chassis transport vehicles purchased and two (2) / 2019 International 4300 chassis. This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87 which allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities.

Bid Information: This purchase between the City of Columbus and State of Ohio is authorized by Ordinance 582-87, which allows for the cooperative purchasing between the State of Ohio Department of Administrative Services Cooperative Contracts and other governmental entities. Contract information is as follows:

Pierce Manufacturing Inc. for this purchase (Index #STS618; Contract #800180; expires 6/30/2018) ~ #39-0139830 ~ Included within the purchase price are costs for inspection trips for up to eight (8) CFD personnel at a cost of \$600.00 per person per trip. Competitive bidding is being waived on these inspection trips as these items are not included on State Term Schedule (STS233).

Sutphen Corporation for this purchase (Index #STS618; Contract #800257; expires 8/31/2018) ~ #31-06871786 Horton Emergency Vehicles for this purchase (Index #STS233; Contract #800330; expires 12/31/2018) ~ #35-2018529; included with the purchase of the Horton EMS Transport Vehicles is the purchase and installation of all pertinent equipment required for these respective vehicles. Competitive bidding is being waived on the purchase and installation of this equipment as these items are not included on State Term Schedule (STS233). This pertinent equipment will be installed on the Horton vehicles as they are being manufactured. If this equipment were formally bid out and purchased from a 3rd party, said equipment would be drop-shipped to Horton, thus delaying both the manufacturing schedule and delivery of these important vehicles.

**EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency action is requested as funds are needed immediately so that production of these custom apparatus/vehicles can commence upon passage of this ordinance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Unencumbered cash will be available upon transfer from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Fire Division's Safety Bond Fund for this purchase. This transfer is a temporary funding method; the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary.

To authorize and direct the City Auditor to transfer \$7,200,902.00 from the Special Income Tax Fund to the Fire Safety Bond Fund; to authorize the appropriation of said funds; to waive the competitive provisions of the Columbus City Codes, Chapter 329; to authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to enter into contracts with and issue purchase orders to Pierce Manufacturing for the purchase of one (1) custom Aerial Tiller Ladder Truck in the amount of \$1,309,296.00, Sutphen Corporation for the purchase of one (1) Aerial Platform Ladder Truck in the amount of \$1,290,312.00, Sutphen Corporation for the purchase of five (5) Monarch Custom Pumpers in the amount of \$3,133,665.00, and Horton Emergency Vehicles for the purchase of five (5) EMS Transport Vehicles in the amount of \$1,467,629.00; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$7,200,902.00 from the Safety Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$7,200,902.00)

**WHEREAS,** a need exists within the Fire Division to purchase one (1) Pierce Manufacturing 107' Aerial Tiller Ladder, one (1) Sutphen Corporation SPH-100 Platform Ladder, five (5) Sutphen Corporation Monarch Custom Pumpers, and five (5) Horton Emergency Vehicles EMS Transport Vehicles from existing State of Ohio Term Contracts/Pricing Schedules from the City Auditor's Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; and

**WHEREAS,** a transfer of funds from the Special Income Tax Fund is necessary to fund this purchase; and

**WHEREAS,** the City will sell notes or bonds to fund this project and will reimburse the Special Income Tax Fund; and

**WHEREAS,** this transfer should be considered as a temporary funding method; and

**WHEREAS,** the City anticipates incurring certain Original Expenditures (as defined in Section 1.150-2(c) of the Treasury Regulations (the "Treasury Regulations") promulgated pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) with respect to the project described in this ordinance (the "Project"); and

**WHEREAS,** the aggregate principal amount of obligations which the City will issue to finance this purchase is presently expected not to exceed \$7,200,902.00; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into contracts with and issue purchase orders to Pierce Manufacturing for the purchase of one (1) 107' Aerial Tiller Ladder, Sutphen Corporation for the purchase of one (1) SPH-100 Platform Ladder and five (5) Sutphen Corporation Monarch Custom Pumpers, and Horton Emergency Vehicles for five (5) EMS Transport Vehicles from existing State of Ohio Term Contracts/Pricing Schedules; and

**WHEREAS,** it is in the City's best interest to waive the competitive bidding provisions of City Code Chapter 329 for the inspection trips associated with the Pierce ladder purchase, and also for the purchase and installation of all pertinent equipment required for the Horton Emergency Vehicles EMS Transport Vehicles; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize these purchases and transfer said funds from the Special Income Tax Fund into the Safety Voted Bond Fund to purchase said equipment, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the sum of \$7,200,902.00 be and is hereby appropriated from the unappropriated balance of the Special Income Tax Fund, Fund 4430, and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018 to the City Auditor, Department 2201, Object Class 10 Transfer Out Operating.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer said funds to the Safety voted Bond Fund at such time as is deemed necessary by the City Auditor, and to expend said funds, or so much thereof as may be necessary.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies appropriated in the foregoing Section 1 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Public Safety and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvement budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7701; P340151-100000; Fire Apparatus - Platform Ladders (Voted 2016)/ \$3,555,000/ (\$955,392) / \$2,599,608

Fund 7701; P340150-100000; Fire Apparatus - Medics (Voted 2016) / \$2,000,000 / (\$178,273) / \$1,821,727

Fund 7701; P340152-100000; Fire Apparatus - Engines (Voted 2016) / \$2,000,000 / \$1,133,665 / \$3,133,665

**SECTION 5.** That the transfer of \$7,200,902.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between the Special Income Tax Fund 4430, and the Safety Capital Improvement Fund, Fund 7701 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with and issue a purchase order to Pierce Manufacturing in the amount of \$1,309,296.00 for the purchase of one custom Pierce 107' Aerial Tiller Ladder Truck and the purchase/installation of all pertinent equipment to be utilized on the respective vehicle for the Division of Fire in accordance with the existing State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Pierce Manufacturing, Inc./Finley Fire Equipment Co., Inc., the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87. Included within the purchase price, but not on the State Term Contract, are costs for inspection trips for up to eight (8) CFD personnel at a cost of \$600.00 per person per trip.

**SECTION 7.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, relating to the aforementioned inspection trips associated with the Pierce ladder since they are not included on State Term Contract.

**SECTION 8.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract with and issue a purchase order to Sutphen Corporation in the amount of \$4,423,977.00 for the purchase of one (1) Sutphen Aerial Platform Truck in the amount of \$1,290,312.00 and five (5) Sutphen Monarch Custom Pumpers in the amount of \$3,133,665.00 and the purchase/installation of all pertinent equipment to be utilized on the respective vehicles for the Division of Fire in accordance with the existing State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Sutphen Corporation, the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87.

**SECTION 9.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized and directed to enter

into a contract with and issue a purchase order to Horton Emergency Vehicles in the amount of \$1,467,629.00 for the purchase of five (5) Horton EMS Transport Vehicles for the Division of Fire in accordance with the existing State of Ohio Term Contract established by the State of Ohio Purchasing Office with Horton Emergency Vehicles, the purchase from which is authorized by Ord. 582-87. Included with the purchase price, but not on the State Term Contract, of the Horton EMS Transport Vehicles is the purchase and installation of all pertinent equipment required for these respective vehicles to be installed as they are being manufactured, in order to prevent delay of these vehicles.

**SECTION 10.** That this Council finds it is in the best interest of the City of Columbus to waive the competitive bidding provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, relating to the aforementioned purchase and installation of all pertinent equipment for the Horton Emergency Vehicles EMS Transport Vehicles for the Division of Fire since it is not included in the State Term Contract.

**SECTION 11.** That upon obtaining other funds for this project for the Department of Public Safety, the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to repay the Special Income Tax Fund the amount transferred under Section 5 above, and said funds are hereby deemed appropriated for such purpose.

**SECTION 12.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper accounting project numbers, and to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for any contract or contract modification associated with the expenditure of funds transferred in Section 1 and 2, above.

**SECTION 13.** That the City intends that this ordinance constitute an "official intent" for purposes of Section 1.150-2(e) of the Treasury Regulations, and that the City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for certain Original Expenditures incurred with respect to the Project from the proceeds of obligations to be issued by the City in a principal amount currently estimated to be \$7,200,902.00 (the "Obligations"). The City intends to make a reimbursement allocation on its books for the Original Expenditures not later than eighteen months following the later to occur of the date of the Original Expenditure to be reimbursed or the date the Project for which such Original Expenditures were made is "placed in service" within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2(c). Upon the issuance of the Obligations, the proceeds of such Obligations shall be used to reimburse the fund from which the advance for costs of the Project will be made.

**SECTION 14.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 15.** That all funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 16.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1302-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

This ordinance will authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Righter Company to complete the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project.

**Background:** The expansion project (ODOT PID 105710) will add 26 stations and 232 bikes to the regional network. The match funding for the MORPC/ODOT grant will be provided by Columbus, the City of Bexley, the City of Grandview Heights, and the City of Upper Arlington.

CoGo Bike Share launched in 2013 in the downtown core of Columbus. The 30 station network was limited in size and scope, and data shows that ridership increased significantly as the system expanded from downtown into the Harrison West, Short North, OSU campus, and Weinland Park areas.

In 2016, the Department partnered with Grandview Heights, Upper Arlington, and Bexley to apply for grant funding to expand the bike share network. The funding provides 72% of the total costs of the 26 stations. The stations will be divided among the 4 cities: Columbus = 13, Grandview Heights = 4, Upper Arlington = 5, Bexley = 4. It is also necessary to authorize the Director to enter into agreements with these municipalities regarding funding for the Expansion project.

Bids were advertised through Vendor Services, in accordance with City Code Section 329, and received by the Recreation and Parks Department on May 1, 2018. Bids were received from the following companies:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Status</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Righter Company	(MAJ)	\$1,593,794.00

**Principal Parties:**

Righter Company  
2424 Harrison Road  
Columbus, OH 43204  
(614) 272-9700  
Contact: Brad Nadolson  
CCN: 310889208

**Emergency Justification:** An emergency is being requested because the project grant funding required awarding of the contract to proceed with order and installation of the bike share equipment in 2018.

**Benefits to the Public:** CoGo riders currently average over 4,000 miles per week. The expansion will connect 150,000 residents to within a few minutes of the bike share network.

Bike sharing is a rapidly growing piece of the nation's urban transportation fabric. The economic impacts of expanding transit options such as bike share in large cities is well documented. A key economic and equity impact will be the expansion of bike share into low opportunity areas in Columbus for bike access.

**Area(s) Affected:**

**Columbus:** Expanded network to Fifth by Northwest, Linden, Near East side, Franklin Park, University District



**Bexley:** Downtown

**Grandview Heights:** Downtown, Grandview Yard

**Upper Arlington:** Downtown, Lane Avenue corridor

**Master Plan Relation:** This project will support the mission of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by adding active transportation alternatives. Improving the environmental health of the city. Improving access to parks, employment centers, community centers, retail, and attractions. Provides a low cost, easy access network of bikes throughout a 12 mile service area for thousands of residents, workers, and visitors.

**Fiscal Impact:** This ordinance will authorize the appropriation of \$1,147,531.00 in grant funds in the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283. This ordinance will also authorize a total grant match of \$446,263.00. \$303,263.00 of the grant match will come from the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712. \$303,263.00 is budgeted and available in the Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund 7712 to meet the financial obligations of this portion of the grant match and contract. The City of Bexley will be providing \$44,000.00 towards the total grant match. The City of Grandview Heights will be providing \$44,000.00 towards the total grant match. The City of Upper Arlington will be providing \$55,000.00 towards the total grant match. This ordinance will authorize the appropriation of \$143,000.00 in the COGO Bike Share Property Management Fund 2294, Subfund 229405 for the total of the matching funds being provided by the partnering cities mentioned herein. There is a total of \$1,593,794.00 available for this project.

To authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Righter Company to complete the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project; to authorize the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into agreements with other municipalities for the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project; to amend ordinance 1890-2017 in order to update the amount of the grant and clarify the parties entering into an agreement for the grant funding; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,147,531.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$143,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Property Management Fund; to authorize City Auditor to transfer \$303,263.00 between projects within Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget; to authorize the expenditure of \$1,593,794.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund, Property Management Fund, and Voted Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,593,794.00).

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance Number 1890-2017 originally authorized the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into a grant agreement with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission ("MORPC"); however, MORPC only conducted the selection process on the behalf of ODOT and now requires that an agreement be made between ODOT and CRPD in order for the expansion project to be administered by the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to amend Ordinance Number 1890-2017 in order to update the amount of the grant and clarify the parties entering into an agreement for the grant funding; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to enter into contract with Righter Company to complete the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into agreements with Bexley, Grandview Heights and Upper Arlington for the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$1,147,531.00 to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the City Auditor to appropriate \$143,000.00 to the Recreation and Parks Property Management Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize City Auditor to transfer \$303,263.00 between projects within Recreation and Parks Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize that the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 be amended in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this legislation and future projects; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the expenditure of \$1,593,794.00 from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund, Property Management Fund, and Voted Bond Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to enter into contract with Righter Company to complete the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That Section 1 of Ordinance Number 1890-2017, which authorized and directed the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant and enter into a contract with the Mid-Ohio Regional Planning Commission (MORPC) for the expansion of the COGO Bike Share system in the amount of \$990,921.00, is hereby amended to authorize the Director of Recreation and Parks to enter into the grant agreement with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) and increases the grant amount by \$156,610 to a total of \$1,147,531.00.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks, on behalf of the City of Columbus, is authorized to enter into agreements with the City of Bexley, the City of Grandview Heights, and the City of Upper Arlington in regards to the funding and operations of the CoGo Regional Bike Share Expansion Project.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Righter Company to complete the CoGo Bike Share Expansion project.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 7.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018,

the sum of \$1,147,531.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 8.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2018, the sum of \$143,000.00 is appropriated to the Recreation and Parks COGO Bike Share Property Management Fund 2294, Subfund 229405 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Appropriation effective upon receipt of executed Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Columbus and the partner cities mentioned herein this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That the transfer of \$303,263.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within the Recreation and Parks Bond Fund 7702 per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget Ordinance 1010-2018 is hereby amended as follows in order to provide sufficient budget authority for this ordinance and future projects.

**Fund / Project / Project Name / Current / Change / Amended**

Fund 7702:

Fund 7702; P510316-100000; Greenways Projects (Voted Carryover) / \$2,017,302 / (\$185,000) / \$1,832,302

Fund 7702; P510303-100002; Greenways - Alum Creek Trail - Easton Improvements (Voted carryover) / \$0 / \$185,000 / \$185,000

Fund 7702; P510316-100000; Greenways Projects (Voted Carryover) / \$1,832,302 / (\$2,701) / \$1,829,601 (to match cash)

Fund 7712:

Fund 7712; P510229-100004; Kiosks/Equipment (Voted Carryover); \$0 / \$44,178 / \$44,178 (to match cash)

Fund 7712; P510229-100004; Kiosks/Equipment (Voted Carryover); \$44,178 / (\$44,178) / \$0

Fund 7712; P510430-100000; Champions Clubhouse (Voted Carryover); \$267,960 / (\$259,085) / \$8,875

Fund 7712; P510907-100000; Greenways - COGO Expansion Grant Match (Voted Carryover); \$0 / \$303,263 / \$303,263

**SECTION 11.** That, for the purpose stated in Section 1, the expenditure of \$1,593,794.00 or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the cost thereof, be and is hereby authorized from the Recreation and Parks Grant Fund 2283, COGO Bike Share Property Management Fund 2294, Subfund 229405, and Voted Bond Fund 7712 in object class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachments to this ordinance.

**SECTION 12.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1316-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/2/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of an Articulating Wheel Loader. This equipment will be used by the Division of Sewerage and Drainage Compost Facility to move material around the plant grounds to enable the process of Com-Til. This purchase was approved by Fleet Management will replace Brass Tag #16269.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to competitive bidding (RFQ008501). Fifty-three (53) bidders (3 MBE, 2 MBR, 1 F1, 47 MAJ) were solicited and four (MAJ) bids were received and opened on April 19, 2018. After a review of the bids, the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made for all items to Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. in the amount of \$325,000.00 as the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder.

The company is not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**SUPPLIER:** Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. Vendor#006684, CC#34-1503254, expires 5/26/19

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$325,000.00 is required for this purchase.

\$0.00 was expended in 2017.

\$331,024.00 was expended in 2016.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of an Articulating Wheel Loader for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage; and to authorize the expenditure of \$325,000.00 from the Sewerage and Drainage Operating Fund. (\$325,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office opened formal bids on April 19, 2018 for the purchase of an Articulating Wheel Loader; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Sewerage and Drainage recommends an award be made to the lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidder, Southeastern Equipment Company Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, the Articulating Wheel Loader will be used by the Compost Facility to move material around the plant grounds to enable the process of Com-Til; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to enter into a contract with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of Solicitation Number RFQ008501 on file in the Purchasing Office; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management be and is hereby authorized to establish a contract for all items with Southeastern Equipment Company Inc. for the purchase of an Articulating Wheel Loader for the Division of Sewerage and Drainage in accordance with RFQ008501 specifications on file in the Purchasing Office.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$325,000.00 or as much thereof as may be needed is hereby authorized in Fund 6100 (Sewerage and Drainage Operating) in Object Class 06 Capital Outlay per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1367-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to renew a contract with Digital Information Services (Remit: dba Computer Intelligence Association) for Red Hat Linux maintenance and support. DoT utilizes Red Hat Linux on its operating systems that many of the city's critical applications are housed on; therefore, maintenance and support is required. The Department of Technology procured this service in 2017 through solicitation RFQ005619 with an option to renew annually for four additional one year terms subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities. This is the first year renewal of a five year contract. The original contract was established under the authority of 1769-2017 passed by Council on July 10, 2017 through PO071529. The term period for this maintenance and support will be from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, at a total cost of \$76,448.24.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In fiscal years 2016 and 2017, the Department of Technology expended \$35,181.45 and \$79,787.72 respectively, for the purchase of Red Hat Linux software licenses, maintenance and support. The total 2018 cost for maintenance and support through this ordinance is \$76,448.24. The funds for this expenditure have been identified and are available within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**EMERGENCY:**

Emergency designation is being requested for these services that are necessary to support daily operation activities, to ensure no service interruption, and to establish a purchase order at the earliest possible date.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Digital Information Services (Remit: dba Computer Intelligence Association) CC#/F.I.D.  
#: 52-2278330 Expiration Date: 06/5/2019  
(DAX Vendor Acct. #: 022100)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Digital Information Services for Red Hat Linux maintenance and support; to authorize the expenditure of \$76,448.24 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$76,448.24)

**WHEREAS**, the original contract established under RFQ005619 was authorized by ordinance number 1769-2017, passed on July 10, 2017 through PO071529; and

**WHEREAS**, many of the cities critical applications are housed on operating systems that utilizes Red Hat Linux licenses, therefore maintenance and support is required; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance authorizes the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Digital Information Services for Red Hat Linux maintenance and support for the term period of July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019, at a cost of \$76,448.24; subject to mutual agreement and approval of the proper City authorities, this agreement can be renewed for three (3) more additional one (1) year terms and this is the first of the four renewal options; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Technology in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with Digital Information Services for Red Hat Linux maintenance and support to ensure no service interruption, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract with Digital Information Services (Remit: dba Computer Intelligence Association) for Red Hat Linux maintenance and support. The term period for maintenance and support is July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019, at a total cost of (\$76,448.24). Subject to mutual agreement and approval of the proper City authorities, this agreement can be renewed for three (3) more additional one (1) year terms and this is the first of the four renewal options.

**SECTION 2:** That the expenditure of (\$76,448.24), or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from: (See attachment: 1367-2018 EXP)

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 |  
**Program:** IT005 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$76,448.24|

**SECTION 3:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1376-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/8/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance will authorize the Director of Technology to renew a contract with SHI International Corporation for existing Micro Focus Sever COBOL software maintenance and support at a cost of (\$46,023.36) and Server Express support (\$4,724.52), both required for the City’s Income Tax software system, for a combined cost of \$50,747.88, with a coverage term period from August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019. The original contract was established via (RFQ005619 opened June 1, 2017) authorized under ordinance number ordinance 1621-2017, passed by City Council July 10, 2017, through PO071544. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and SHI can renew the contract for four additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval by proper City authorities. This is the first of the four year options. The total cost of this ordinance is \$50,747.88.

As a reseller of Micro focus COBOL software, SHI is required to include the Micro Focus Maintenance Agreement pertaining to licensing and support standard terms and conditions in their proposed agreement with the City.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

In 2016 and 2017, the Department of Technology expended \$86,204.00 and \$118,345.96 respectively, for Micro Focus COBOL licensing and software support provided by SHI International Corporation. The total cost for this ordinance (2018) is \$50,747.88 for maintenance and support. Funds for this expense have been identified within the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. The aggregate contract total amount for software licenses, maintenance and support services provided under

this ordinance by SHI International is \$169,093.84.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE NUMBER:**

Vendor: SHI International Corporation: CC#: 22-3009648: Expiration Date: 02/01/2020  
(DAX Vendor Acct.: 001671)

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Micro Focus Cobol software maintenance and support services; to authorize the expenditure of \$50,747.88 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$50,747.88)

**WHEREAS**, the City requires Micro Focus COBOL software maintenance and support for the City's Income Tax software system; and

**WHEREAS**, these services were procured in accordance with Chapter 329 of Columbus City Code, pursuant to solicitation RFQ005619 opened June 1, 2017 with SHI being the sole bidder and deemed the lowest, most responsive, responsible, and best bidder. In accordance with the bid specifications, the City and SHI can renew the contract for four additional one year terms, subject to mutual agreement and approval of proper City authorities; this is the first of the four year options; and

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with SHI International Corporation for the existing Micro Focus Sever COBOL software maintenance and support at a cost of (\$46,023.36) and Server Express support (\$4,724.52), both required for the City's Income Tax software system, for a combined cost of \$50,747.88, with a coverage term period from August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology to renew a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Micro Focus Sever Cobol software maintenance and support services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, and safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology be and is hereby authorized to renew a contract with SHI International Corporation to provide Micro Focus Cobol software maintenance and support at a cost of \$50,747.88, for the coverage period of August 1, 2018 through July 31, 2019.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$50,747.88 or so much thereof as may be necessary is hereby authorized to be expended from (**see attachment 1376-2018 EXP**):

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program Code:** IT005 | **Section 3:** 470201 | **Section 4:** IT03 | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$50,747.88 | {software maintenance and support}

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by



law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1445-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

### **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) relative to the FRA-70-13.12 Building Demolition project, PID 108342.

The aforementioned effort encompasses asbestos abatement and demolition of the Hertz/Byers property south of Sullivant Avenue. This demolition is necessary as part of the Interstate 70/71 reconstruction project.

### **2. FISCAL IMPACT**

There is no anticipated cost to the City for this project, as ODOT shall bear all associated construction costs.

### **3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to allow ODOT to maintain the planned construction schedule and promote highway safety.

To authorize the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with the Director of the Ohio Department of Transportation, State of Ohio for the FRA-70-13.12 Building Demolition project, PID 108342; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS**, ODOT proposes demolishing the Hertz/Byers building as part of the Interstate 70/71 reconstruction project; and

**WHEREAS**, the aforementioned project is located within the Columbus corporate boundaries; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to grant consent and propose cooperation with ODOT relative to that effort; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is necessary to grant consent to ODOT at the earliest time possible so as to allow construction to proceed in accordance with the schedule established by ODOT for this project, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore

### **BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

The following is an Ordinance enacted by the City of Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, hereinafter referred to as the Local Public Agency (LPA) in the matter of the stated described project.

#### **SECTION 1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The STATE has identified the need for the described project:

Asbestos abatement and building demolition of the Hertz/Byers property, south of Sullivant Avenue.

#### **SECTION 2. CONSENT STATEMENT**

Being in the public interest, the LPA gives consent to the Director of Transportation to complete the above described project.

### **SECTION 3. COOPERATION STATEMENT**

The LPA shall cooperate with the Director of Transportation in the above described project as follows:

The City hereby agrees to cooperate with the Director of Transportation for the State of Ohio in the planning, design, and construction of the identified highway improvement project and grants consent to the Ohio Department of Transportation for its development and construction of the project in accordance with plans, specifications, and estimates as approved by the Director.

ODOT agrees to assume and bear the costs of preliminary engineering, right-of-way, and construction by administering Federal and State funds for this project.

The City agrees to assume and bear one hundred percent (100%) of the total cost of those features requested by the City which are not necessary for the improvement as determined by the State and Federal Highway Administration.

### **SECTION 4. UTILITIES AND RIGHT-OF-WAY STATEMENT**

The LPA agrees that all right-of-way required for the described project will be acquired and/or made available in accordance with current State and Federal regulations. Right-of-way costs include eligible utility costs. ODOT agrees to be responsible for all utility accommodation, relocation, and reimbursement and agrees that all such accommodations, relocations, and reimbursements shall comply with the current provisions of 23 CFR 645 and the ODOT Utilities Manual.

### **SECTION 5. MAINTENANCE**

Upon completion of the project, and unless otherwise agreed, the LPA shall: (1) provide adequate maintenance for the project in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws, including, but not limited to, Title 23, U.S.C., Section 116; (2) provide ample financial resources, as necessary, for the maintenance of the project; (3) maintain the right-of-way, keeping it free of obstructions, and (4) hold said right-of-way inviolate for public highway purposes.

### **SECTION 6. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1451-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/15/2018

**Version:** 2

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### **Council Variance Application: CV18-008**

**APPLICANT:** Kelley Companies; c/o Dave Perry, Agent; Dave Perry Company, Inc.; 411 East Town Street, First Floor; and Donald Plank, Atty.; Plank Law Firm; 411 East Town Street, Second Floor; Columbus, OH 43215.

**PROPOSED USE:** Mixed-use development.

**CLINTONVILLE AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is comprised of two separate parcels. The larger parcel is developed with a building containing a two-story single-unit dwelling and commercial space in the C-4, Commercial District within the North High Street Urban Commercial Overlay (UCO). The smaller parcel is developed with a parking lot. The applicant proposes to convert the commercial portion of the building into 1,200± square feet of retail space and a 2,800± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 650 square foot patio while maintaining the existing single-unit dwelling. The parking lot parcel will be combined with the larger parcel and will serve those uses. A Council variance is necessary because the C-4 district does not allow ground-floor residential uses. The request incorporates variances for existing conditions including parking lot landscaping and parking and building setbacks. Additionally, a reduction from 36 required to 16 provided parking spaces is included in the request. The site is within the boundaries of the *Clintonville Neighborhood Plan* (2009), which recommends “mixed-use” land uses at this location. The proposed redevelopment is consistent with the Plan’s land use recommendation and is compatible with the established development pattern along the North High Street corridor. Furthermore, the addition of the patio, which brings activity closer to the public sidewalk, is more consistent with the Urban Commercial Overlay standards.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.21(A)(B)(D), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **3479 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, to permit mixed-use development, with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV18-008) **and to declare an emergency.**

**WHEREAS**, by application #CV18-008, the owner of the property at **3479 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, is requesting a Variance to permit a building containing a single-unit dwelling, a 1,200± square foot retail space, and a 2,800± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 650 square foot patio, with reduced development standards in the C-4, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses, prohibits ground floor residential uses, while the applicant proposes to maintain the existing single-unit dwelling in addition to a 1,200± square foot retail space and a 2,800± square foot eating and drinking establishment with a 650 square foot patio; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.21(A)(B)(D), Landscaping and screening, requires two shade trees for the existing parking lot containing 16 spaces, and headlight screening within a four foot wide landscaped area along any portion of a parking lot abutting public streets, while the applicant proposes to maintain existing conditions by providing no shade trees or landscaped area along West Kenworth Road, but shall provide headlight screening fence as shown on the site plan; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.27(4), Parking setback line, requires a ten foot setback from the street right-of-way line without respect to the building lines, while the applicant proposes to maintain a zero foot parking setback from West Kenworth Road; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, requires 36 parking spaces for the proposed development using the Urban Commercial Overlay reduction, while the applicant proposes 16 parking spaces, for a total reduction of 20 parking spaces; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3372.604(A), Setback requirements, sets a maximum building setback of 15 feet for up to 50% of the building frontage where a public-private setback zone is provided, while the applicant proposes to extend the public-private setback zone to 19 feet for the proposed patio; and

**WHEREAS**, the Clintonville Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval because the proposed development is consistent with the *Clintonville Neighborhood Plan's* mixed-use land use recommendation, and is compatible with the established development pattern along the North High Street corridor. Furthermore, the addition of the patio, which brings activity closer to the public sidewalk, is more consistent with the Urban Commercial Overlay standards; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **3479 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, in using said property as desired;

**WHEREAS**, **an emergency exists in the usual daily operation in the City of Columbus in that it is immediately necessary to pass this ordinance to begin construction as soon as possible for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety; now, therefore;**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance is hereby granted from the provisions of Sections 3356.03, C-4 permitted uses; 3312.21(A)(B)(D), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(4), Parking setback line; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3372.604(A), Setback requirements, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **3479 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, insofar as said sections prohibit ground floor residential use in the C-4, Commercial District; while maintaining a parking lot that includes no shade trees and no landscaped area along West Kenworth Road; a reduced parking setback from 10 feet to zero feet along West Kenworth Road; a parking space reduction from 36 required spaces to 16 provided spaces; and an increased public-private setback zone from 15 feet to 19 feet along North High Street for a patio; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**3479 NORTH HIGH STREET (43214)**, being 0.33± acres located on the west side of North High Street, 79

feet north of West Kenworth Road, and being more particularly described as follows:

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being Lot Number Four (4) and the north half of Lot Number Five (5) of Kenworth Place, being a subdivision of part of Quarter Township 2, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military lands, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 9, Page 6, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio.

Situated in the County of Franklin in the State of Ohio, and in the City of Columbus:

Being 50 feet off the west end of Lot Number Six (6) and 25 feet off of the south side of Lot Number Five (5) of Kenworth Place, being a subdivision of part of Quarter Township 2, Township 1, Range 18, United States Military Lands, as the same is numbered and delineated upon the recorded plat thereof, of record in Plat Book 9, Page 6, Recorder's office, Franklin County, Ohio, more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a point in the south line of Lot Number 6, 90 feet west of the southeast corner thereof; thence northerly parallel with the west lines of Lots Number 5 and 6, a distance of 75 feet; thence westerly parallel to the south line of Lot Number 5, 50 feet to a point; thence southerly along the west lines of Lots Number 5 and 6, a distance of 75 feet to the southwest corner of Lot Number 6, thence easterly along the south line of Lot Number 6 to the place of beginning. Excepting six inches off the entire north side of the premises described herein.

Known as Address: 3479 North High Street  
Parcel Numbers: 010-055167 & 010-039871

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for a mixed-use development as reflected on the attached site plan, or those uses permitted in the C-4, Commercial District. The square footages of uses depicted on the site plan may be modified or replaced with other commercial uses so long as a minimum of 44% of the required parking is provided on site.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the Subject Site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled "**3479 NORTH HIGH STREET ZONING VARIANCE PLAN,**" dated May 11, 2018 and signed by Dave Perry, Agent for the Applicant and Donald Plank, Attorney for the Applicant. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plans shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned upon the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the following: Directional signage shall be provided in the parking lot, as requested by the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, as depicted on the Site Plan, to direct exiting traffic to exit northbound on the abutting alley to the west.

**SECTION 6.** ~~That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed~~

~~by law.~~ That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or 10 days after its passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1466-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

The purpose of this ordinance is to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Bermex Inc. to provide Water Meter Reading Services, recurring monthly and quarterly for predetermined routes within the City of Columbus and contract communities. Services will include data collection through manual reads and radio reads using DPU's equipment.

DPU is planning to begin an Enhanced Meter Program (EMP) implementation starting late 2018/early 2019. The implementation may take anywhere from 3 to 5 years. The intent of this contract is to bridge the gap between the start of the EMP implementation and its conclusion, where it is expected that meters will be able to be read remotely.

The Department of Public Utilities solicited Competitive Bids for the services in accordance with the provisions of Section 329 (RFQ008758). 76 vendors were solicited. Two (2) bids were received and opened on 4/27/18. The Division of Water recommended a contract award to the most responsive and responsible bidder, Bermex Inc while establishing an Indefinite Quantity Agreement to be utilized on an as needed basis.

This contract is for one (1) year, from the date of execution, with the option to renew for five (5) additional years based upon mutual agreement, budgeted funds, and approval by City Council. For each renewal year, funds for service shall be reviewed and expenditures shall be approved by ordinance of City Council, and the appropriation and certification of funds by the City Auditor. The maximum obligation of the City, for service described in this agreement, is limited to the amount of \$450,000.00 for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution. If unforeseen issues or difficulties are encountered that would require additional funding, a modification would be required.

Also included in this ordinance is a budget transfer authority from Object Class 02- Material and Supplies to Object Class 03- Service in order to align the budgeted funds with the projected needs for this contract.

**SUPPLIER:** Bermex Inc. Vendor# 015334 (38-3326896), Expires April 12, 2020  
Bermex Inc. does not hold MBE/FBE status.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** \$450,000.00 is budgeted in 03-Service for this contract. This ordinance includes a transfer of \$250,000.00 in funds from Object Class 02- Material & Supplies to Object Class 03- Service as there is a greater need for services rather than parts this year.

This is a new service and no funds were used for this in prior years.

To authorize the City Auditor to transfer \$250,000.00 between Object Classes within the 2018 Water Operating Fund Budget, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract with Bermex Inc. to provide

Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water, and to authorize the expenditure of \$450,000.00 from the Water Operating Fund. (\$450,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Division of Water has a need to transfer \$250,000.00 between Object Classes in the 2018 Water Operating Fund Budget. Funds for this contract were not budgeted in Object Class 03-Service so a portion of the funding is needed from Object Class 02-Material and Supplies for the purchase of service; and

**WHEREAS**, DPU is planning to begin an Enhanced Meter Program (EMP) implementation starting late 2018/early 2019; and

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a Service contract for Meter Reading to bridge the gap between the start of the (EMP) implementation and its conclusion. This contract will be established as an Indefinite Quantity Agreement to be utilized on an as needed basis; and

**WHEREAS**, DPU solicited competitive bids for the service in accordance with the relevant provisions of Chapter 329 of City Code relating to Request for Quotations. Two (2) bids (RFQ008758) were received and opened on 4/27/18; and

**WHEREAS**, Bermex Inc was deemed the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bid; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water wishes to enter into a Service contract for a period of one (1) year from the date of execution by the City of Columbus, with the option to renew for an additional five (5) years on a year to year basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the City may, at any time during the performance of the services under this Agreement, propose a modification of the Contract by a properly authorized written instrument. With the approval of City Council and execution of such modification by both parties hereto, it shall be fully incorporated into this Contract and shall govern all subsequent performance under the Contract; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities, Division of Water, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into contract for Meter Reading Service with Bermex Inc.; now, therefore

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the transfer of \$250,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between Object Classes within Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund per the accounting codes in the attachment to the Ordinance.

**SECTION 2.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Bermex Inc, 1380 Dublin Rd, Ste 200, Columbus, OH 43215, for Water Meter Reading Services for the Division of Water in such form and including such terms and conditions as are approved by the City Auditor and City Attorney.

**SECTION 3.** That said firm shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$450,000.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6000 Water Operating Fund in object class 03 Services in the amount of \$450,000.00, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1473-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for the purchase of baby safety survival kits which include portable cribettes and Safe Sleep materials needed by Columbus Public Health. On average, a baby dies every other week due to unsafe sleep practices in Franklin County. Columbus Public Health has a need to purchase baby safety survival kits to ensure a safe sleep environment for children of Franklin County. This purchase order will allow for the purchase of 230 baby safety survival kits. The purchase of the baby safety survival kits is also a grant requirement as part of the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services (FCDJFS) Safe Sleep Grant.

Cribs for Kids, a not-for-profit agency, is the sole source of the Cribette baby safety survival kits. The Cribs for Kids® Exclusive Cribette unit meets all ASTM F-406, JPMA, and CPSIA safety standards. Columbus Public Health has an existing License Trade Agreement with Cribs for Kids. There is an immediate need to purchase the baby safety survival kits due to grant deliverable requirements. In 2017, 1,422 baby safety survival kits were distributed to caregivers of infants without a safe sleep surface.

Cribs for Kid’s contract compliance number is 25-1442806 and is effective through May 25, 2020.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to continue the work on the deliverables set forth by the FCDJFS grant and to continue to provide a safe sleep environment for children of Franklin County

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Monies for this purchase were budgeted in the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services Grant in the Health Department Grants Fund.

To authorize the Director of Finance and Management to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for the purchase of baby safety survival kits which include portable cribettes and Safe Sleep materials for Columbus Public Health in accordance with sole source provisions of the City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$18,397.70 from the Health Department Grants Fund to pay the cost thereof; and to declare an emergency (\$18,397.70)



**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health provides baby safety survival kits which include portable cribettes and Safe Sleep materials for clients as required by the Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services Grant through the Ohio Department of Health; and

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health is in immediate need of additional baby safety survival kits to continue to meet the safety needs of children in Franklin County; and

**WHEREAS**, Cribs for Kids is the sole supplier of these units; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to ensure safe sleep environments for children of Franklin county, emergency action is hereby requested; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for baby safety survival kits which include portable cribettes and Safe Sleep materials for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Finance and Management is hereby authorized to establish a purchase order with Cribs for Kids for the purchase of baby safety survival kits which include portable cribettes and Safe Sleep materials.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$18,397.70 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants, Fund 2251, as follows:

<u>Object Class</u>	<u>Main Account</u>	<u>Program</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Section 3</u>	<u>Sect. 4</u>	<u>Sect. 5</u>	<u>Amount</u>
02	62010	MA005	G501810	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$18,397.70

**SECTION 3.** That this purchase is in accordance with the provisions of the Columbus City Code, Chapter 329, "Sole Source Procurement."

**SECTION 4.** That the Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1483-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/17/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with UCL, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant (HCWP) Wash Water Tank Improvements Project; in an amount up to \$512,900.00; for Division of Water Capital Improvements Project No. 690512-100000.

Work consists of rehabilitating a 400,000 gallon above ground steel wash water tank. The tank rehabilitation includes sandblasting the inside and outside surfaces, repair of the metal surfaces, painting, new ladder, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in the Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Community planning area: "N/A"; since the HCWP serves several Columbus communities.

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

The wash water storage tank provides water for the filter backwashing operation at HCWP, which is an integral part of the water treatment process. An adequate and safe supply of drinking water is an economic driver to the Columbus community. As HCWP is a secure facility, no community outreach was sought and there are no environmental factors in the project scope of work.

**3.0 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened four (4) bids on April 25, 2018 from:

1. UCL, Inc. \$512,900.00
2. A1 Industrial Painting Inc. \$609,500.00
3. The Righter Co. \$679,650.00
4. American Suncraft Co. \$1,149,114.50 (after bid tab correction)

**3.1 PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** UCL, Inc. has met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

UCL, Inc.'s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$512,900.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1697362 (expires 2/21/19, Majority) and their DAX Vendor Account No. is 005810. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against UCL, Inc.

**4. FISCAL IMPACT:** A transfer of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund will be necessary as well as an

amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with UCL, Inc. for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Wash Water Tank Improvements Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure up to \$512,900.00 within the Water General Obligation Bonds Fund for the Division of Water; and to authorize an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget. (\$512,900.00)

**WHEREAS**, four (4) bids for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Wash Water Tank Improvement Project were received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on April 25, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from UCL, Inc. in the amount of \$512,900.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and execute a construction contract for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Wash Water Tank Improvement Project; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize a transfer and expenditure of funds within the Water G.O. Bonds Fund; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the purpose of providing sufficient spending authority for the aforementioned project expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Division of Water, Department of Public Utilities, to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Wash Water Tank Improvement Project, UCL, Inc., for the preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities is hereby authorized to award and execute a contract for the Hap Cremean Water Plant Wash Water Tank Improvement Project with UCL, Inc. (FID# 31-1697362), 2025 Stapleton Ct., Cincinnati, Ohio 45240; in an amount up to \$512,900.00; in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Water.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$512,900.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between projects within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget is hereby amended within Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, as shown below:

**Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

P690486-100000 | HCWP Disinfection Improvements | \$1,200,000 | 687,100 | -\$512,900  
P690512-100000 | HCWP Wash Water Tank Improvements | \$0 | \$512,900 | \$512,900

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$512,900.00 or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 6006 - Water G.O. Bonds Fund, in Object Class 06 - Capital Outlay, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this Ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to transfer any unencumbered balance in the project account to the unallocated balance within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies no longer required for said project; except that no transfer shall be made from a project account by monies from more than one source.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is authorized to establish proper project accounting numbers as appropriate.

**SECTION 9.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this Ordinance.

**SECTION 10.** That this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1487-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1200-1202 S Lockbourne Rd. (010-093471) to SALAZAR PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LTD, who will rehabilitate the existing two family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1200-1202 S Lockbourne Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to SALAZAR PROPERTY INVESTMENTS, LTD:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-093471  
ADDRESS: 1200-1202 S Lockbourne Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$14,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Two family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program

and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1497-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

### 1. BACKGROUND

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands for the Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33D - Spring Street PID 86651 project and to provide payment for construction, construction administration and inspection services.

This contract includes Resurfacing of US33 (City Corporation Limits to Marconi Boulevard) and Spring Street (High Street to Cleveland Avenue), and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents.

The estimated Notice to Proceed date is June 26, 2018. The project was let by the Office of Support Services through Vendor Services and Bid Express. Three bids were received on May 8, 2018, and tabulated as follows:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/FBE</u>
Shelly and Sands, Inc.	\$1,623,698.48	Columbus, OH	Majority
The Shelly Company	\$1,694,986.92	Columbus, OH	Majority
Strawser Paving Company	\$1,852,335.36	Columbus, OH	Majority

Award is to be made to Shelly & Sands as the lowest responsive and responsible and best bidder for their bid of \$1,623,698.48. The amount of construction administration and inspection services will be \$162,369.85. The total legislated amount is \$1,786,068.33.

Searches in the System for Award Management (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Shelly & Sands, Inc.

### 2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE INFORMATION

The contract compliance number for Shelly & Sands is CC006043 and expires 3/01/20.

### 3. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS

Shelly & Sands and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

### 4. FISCAL IMPACT

Reimbursement grants G591810 and G591811 in the Federal Transportation Grants Fund, Fund 7765, will partially fund this project. Public Service will contribute the local share amount from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund, Fund 7704.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to meet ODOT’s funding submission deadline so the project funds can be released this year.

To appropriate funds within the Federal Transportation Grant Fund; to amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to transfer funds within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Shelly & Sands for the Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33D - Spring Street PID 86651 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$1,230,075.55 from the Federal Transportation Grant Fund and up to \$555,992.78 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for the project; and to declare an emergency. (\$1,786,068.33)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service is engaged in the Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33D - Spring Street PID 86651 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the work for this project consists of Resurfacing of US33 (City Corporation Limits to Marconi Boulevard) and Spring Street (High Street to Cleveland Avenue), and other work as may be necessary to complete the contract in accordance with the plans and specifications set forth in the Bid Submittal Documents; and

**WHEREAS**, Shelly & Sands will be awarded the contract for the Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33D - Spring Street PID 86651 project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service requires funding to be available for the Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33D - Spring Street PID 86651 project for construction expense along with construction administration and inspection services; and

**WHEREAS**, Federal Transportation and ODOT grant funds will be used to pay for a portion of this project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that Council approval must be obtained for ODOT to meet their funding submission deadline so project funds can be released this year, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows:

<u>Fund / Project ID</u>	<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Current Authority</u>	<u>Revised Authority</u>	<u>Change</u>
7704 / P530282-100073	Resurfacing - Preventative Surface Treatments - Slurry Seal (Voted Carryover)	\$415,148.00	(\$115,993.00)	\$299,155.00
7704 / P530282-100069	Resurfacing - Urban Paving - US33 Dublin Rd/Spring Street (PID 86651) (Voted Carryover)	\$440,000.00	\$115,993.00	\$555,993.00

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, the sum of \$1,200,320.11 is appropriated upon receipt of an executed grant agreement in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), G591811 (FHWA Urban Paving US33 PID 86651), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); and the sum of \$29,755.44 is appropriated in Fund 7765

(Federal Transportation Grant Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), G591810 (ODOT Urban Paving US33 PID 86651), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); both per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the transfer of \$115,992.78, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530282-100073 (Resurfacing - Preventative Surface Treatments - Slurry Seal), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay), to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P530282-100069 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving - US33 Dublin Rd/Spring Street (PID 86651)), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay).

**SECTION 4.** That the Director of Public Service be and is hereby authorized to enter into a construction services contract with Shelly & Sands, 1515 Harmon Avenue, Columbus, Ohio, 43223, for the Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33D - Spring Street PID 86651 project in the amount of up to \$1,623,698.48 in accordance with the specifications and plans on file in the Office of Support Services, which are hereby approved; and to pay for necessary construction administration and inspection costs associated with the project up to a maximum of \$162,369.85.

**SECTION 5.** That the expenditure of \$1,200,320.11, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), G591811 (FHWA Urban Paving US33 PID 86651), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); and the expenditure of \$29,755.44, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7765 (Federal Transportation Grants Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), G591810 (ODOT Urban Paving US33 PID 86651), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); and the expenditure of \$555,992.78, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), P530282-100069 (Resurfacing - Urban Paving US33D - Spring Street PID 86651), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay); all per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 6.** Funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 8.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 9.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 10.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



Drafting Date: 5/21/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1526 Duxberry Ave. (010-136572) to ANG Midwest LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1526 Duxberry Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to ANG Midwest LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-136572  
ADDRESS: 1526 Duxberry Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$5,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1514-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/21/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## **1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to enter into a service contract with Debra Kuempel, Inc., in the amount of up to \$200,000.00 for the Traffic Management Lighting Upgrade Project.

The intent of this project is to provide the City of Columbus, Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management with a safer, cleaner, more energy efficient facility by upgrading the lighting in and outside the building at 1820 E. 17th Avenue.

The Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Traffic Management Lighting Upgrade contract. The project was formally advertised on the Vendor Services web site from March 7, 2018, to April 26, 2018. The Department also held two (2) optional site tours for interested vendors to visit the building on March 22nd and April 18th respectively.

The City received one (1) response. The proposal was deemed responsive and was fully evaluated when the Evaluation Committee met on May 3rd, 2018. The responding firm was:

<u>Company Name</u>	<u>City/State</u>	<u>Majority/MBE/MBR/F1/AS1/PHC</u>
Debra Kuempel, Inc.	Columbus, OH	MAJ

Debra Kuempel, Inc., was the only response and received an acceptable score by the evaluation committee and will be awarded the Traffic Management Lighting Upgrade contract.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Debra Kuempel, Inc.

**2. CONTRACT COMPLIANCE**

Debra Kuempel, Inc., contract compliance number is CC005675 and expires 6/27/2019.

**3. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funding for this contract was budgeted and is available within Fund 7704, the Streets and Highways Bond Fund. An amendment to the 2018 Capital improvement Budget and a transfer of cash is necessary to align budget authority and cash with the proper project.

**4. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to expedite this contract so these safety improvements can be started as quickly as possible.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget; to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a professional services contract with Debra Kuempel, Inc., for the Traffic Management Lighting Upgrade Project; to authorize the transfer of cash and appropriation within the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$200,000.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund to pay for this contract; and to declare an emergency. (\$200,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, there is a need to enter into a professional services contract to provide the Division of Traffic Management with a safer, cleaner, more energy efficient facility by upgrading the lighting in and outside the building; and

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service, Office of Support Services, solicited Requests for Proposals for the Traffic Management Lighting Upgrade project; and

**WHEREAS**, Debra Kuempel, Inc., submitted the only proposal for this project; and

**WHEREAS**, the Debra Kuempel, Inc., proposal was evaluated, deemed responsive, and recommended for award by the evaluation committee; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into a contract with Debra Kuempel, Inc., for the lighting upgrade service described above in the amount of up to \$200,000.00; and

**WHEREAS**, an amendment to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget and a transfer of cash is necessary to align budget authority and cash with the proper project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Service to enter into contract with Debra Kuempel Inc., in order to provide funding for the Traffic Lighting Upgrade Project contract so that these safety improvements and be started as soon as possible, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget authorized by ordinance 1010-2018 be amended as follows:

**Fund / Project ID | Project Name | Current Authority | Revised Authority | Change**

7704 / P590130 - 100000 / 59-09 Facilities Capital Improvements (Voted Carryover) / \$531,873.00 / (\$200,000.00) / \$331,873.00

7704 / P590130 - 100059 / Facilities - 1820 E. 17th Ave - Lighting Upgrades (Voted Carryover) \$0.00 / \$200,000.00 / \$200,000.00

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized within Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), from Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590130 - 100000 (59-09 Facilities Capital Improvements), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) to Dept-Div 5912 (Design and Construction), Project P590130 - 100059 (Facilities - 1820 E. 17th Ave - Lighting Upgrades), Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay).

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of Public Service be, and hereby is, authorized to enter into a service contract with Debra Kuempel, Inc., at 5130 Transamerican Dr. Columbus, Ohio, 43228, for the Traffic Management Lighting Upgrade project in an amount up to \$200,000.00.

**SECTION 4.** That the expenditure of \$200,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 5912 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P590130-100059 (Facilities - 1820 E. 17th Ave - Lighting Upgrades), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the funds are hereby deemed appropriated and expenditures and transfers authorized to carry out the purposes of this ordinance and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 6.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 7.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 8.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1523-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**BACKGROUND:**

This legislation will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities to enter into a contract with Telvent USA LLC, for ArcFM software maintenance and support for the Department of Public Utilities (DPU). ArcFM software is used by DPU to track the City’s electric assets using geographic information system (GIS) technology. The original agreement (ED044943) was entered into on October 26, 2011 between Telvent Miner & Miner, Inc. and DPU. The most recent agreement was authorized by ordinance 2799-2017, passed November 20, 2017, through purchase order PO084207. This contract will provide software maintenance and support services for the period August 6, 2018 through August 5, 2019 at a cost of \$14,777.20.

This ordinance will also authorize the Director of the Department of Technology (DoT) to enter into a contract with Telvent for ArcFM software maintenance and support currently used by DoT’s GIS office for tracking the City’s fiber assets using GIS technology. The original agreement (EL014753) was authorized by ordinance 1365-2013, passed July 15, 2013. The most recent agreement was entered into by the authority of ordinance 2799-2017, passed November 20, 2017 through purchase order PO084207. This contract will provide software maintenance and support services for the period August 6, 2018 through August 5, 2019 at a cost of \$13,727.40.

Total cost of this ordinance is \$28,504.60.

Finally, this ordinance requests approval for services provided by Telvent USA LLC, in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Section 329 of the Columbus City Code. It has been determined Telvent USA LLC is the sole source of licensing, maintenance and support, and training services for ArcFM software solutions, and does not utilize re-sellers for this purpose.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

For years 2016 and 2017, DoT expended \$66,712.00 and \$26,976.47 respectively for ArcFM software maintenance and support (with additional ArcFM software solutions in 2016). Total cost of this year's (2018) contract is \$28,504.60. Funds are budgeted and available in the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:**

Vendor Name: Telvent USA LLC      C.C. #/F.I.D.: 52-1366064      Expiration Date: 06/17/2018  
DAX Vendor Account #: 009049

To authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Telvent USA LLC for ArcFM software maintenance and support; in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of the Columbus City Code; to authorize the expenditure of \$28,504.60 from the Department of Technology, Information Services Division, Information Services Operating Fund. (\$28,504.60)

**WHEREAS**, this ordinance will authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Telvent USA LLC, for ArcFM software maintenance and support for the period August 6, 2018 through August 5, 2019, at a cost of \$28,504.60 which entails the amount of \$14,777.20 for DPU’s software maintenance and support to track the City's water, sewer and electric assets using GIS technology, and \$13,727.40 for DoT’s maintenance and support for tracking the

city's fiber assets using GIS technology, and

**WHEREAS**, the services provided by Telvent USA LLC are in accordance with sole source procurement provisions of Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code and it has been determined that Telvent USA LLC is the sole source of licensing, maintenance and support and training services for ArcFM software solutions and does not utilize re-sellers for this purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Utilities to authorize the Director of the Department of Technology, on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities, to enter into a contract with Telvent USA LLC, for software maintenance and support for the Departments of Public Utilities and Technology, thereby preserving public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Technology, (DoT) on behalf of the Department of Public Utilities (DPU), be and is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with Telvent USA LLC, for software maintenance and support of the ArcFM software solutions for the term period August 6, 2018 through August 5, 2019, at a total cost of \$28,504.60, which includes the cost of \$13,727.40 allocated to DoT's software maintenance and support, and \$14,777.20 for DPU's portion.

**SECTION 2:** That the total cost associated with this legislation is \$28,504.60 or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby authorized to be expended from **(Please see attachment 1523-2018 EXP):**

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-02 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** IT005 | **Section 3:** N/A | **Section 4:** N/A | **Section 5:** N/A | **Amount:** \$13,727.40 | {DoT}

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1308 | **Amount:** \$901.41 | {DPU -Electricity}

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1309 | **Amount:** \$5,733.55 | {DPU -Water}

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1310 | **Amount:** \$6,428.08 | {DPU-Sewer & Drains}

**Dept.:** 47 | **Div.:** 47-01 | **Obj. Class:** 03 | **Main Account:** 63946 | **Fund:** 5100 | **Sub-fund:** 510001 | **Program:** CW001 | **Section 3:** 470104 | **Section 4:** IS02 | **Section 5:** IT1311 | **Amount:** \$1,714.16 | {DPU-Storm water}

**SECTION 3:** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4:** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5:** That these contracts are being entered into pursuant to the sole source provisions of the Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

**SECTION 6:** This ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1525-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/22/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1412 Gibbard Ave. (010-026931) to James Kenner and Amrta Kenner, Ohio residents who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1412 Gibbard Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to James Kenner and Amrta Kenner.

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-026931  
ADDRESS: 1412 Gibbard Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43219  
PRICE: \$1,800.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, IN THE STATE OF OHIO AND IN THE CITY OF COLUMBUS.

BEING LOT NUMBER FORTY (40) IN DEVON SUBDIVISION, AS THE SAME IS NUMBERED AND DELINEATED UPON THE RECORDED PLAT THEREOF, OF RECORD IN PLAT BOOK 13, PAGE 1, RECORDER'S OFFICE, FRANKLIN COUNTY, OHIO.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



---

**Legislation Number:** 1529-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 488 Hilock Road. (010-115779) to Patrick C. Hensley, an Ohio resident who will maintain the vacant parcel as a side yard expansion under the Improve to Own Program. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (488 Hilock Rd.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Patrick C. Hensley.

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-115779  
ADDRESS: 488 Hilock Rd., Columbus, Ohio 43207  
PRICE: \$10,850.00, minus credits granted by the City under the Improve to Own Program, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Side yard expansion

Situated in the State of Ohio, County of Franklin and in the City of Columbus:

**TRACT 1:**

Being Lots Numbers Sixty-one (61), Sixty-two (62), Sixty-three (63) and Sixty-four (64) of Johnson's Proposed Suburban Subdivision, located in Range 22, Township 4, Section 10 and in Lot 6 of the partition of the lands of Michael Fisher among his heirs shown in Chancery Record 1, page 393, Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio, and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Lot No. 61: Beginning at a point where the east line of Lewis Road intersects, the south line of a tract of 10.07 acres conveyed to Joseph A. Johnson and Gladys L. Johnson by John M. Lewis by deed dated August 8, 1951 and recorded in Deed Book 1633, page 510, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; thence easterly along and upon said south line of said Johnson Tract, a distance of 757.1 feet to a point; thence north parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 52.13 feet to the point of beginning; thence from said beginning point westerly parallel to said south line 84.3 feet to a point; thence southerly parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 52.13 feet to a point; thence easterly parallel to the south line of said Johnson tract 84.1 feet to a point; thence northerly to the place of beginning.

Lot No. 62: Beginning at a point where the east line of Lewis Road intersects the south line of a tract of 10.07 acres conveyed to Joseph A. Johnson and Gladys L. Johnson by John M. Lewis by deed dated August 8, 1951, and recorded in Deed Book 1633, page 510, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; thence easterly along and upon said south line of said Johnson Tract a distance of 757.1 feet to a point; thence north parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 104.26 feet to the point of beginning; thence from said beginning point westerly parallel to said south line 84.4 feet to a point; thence southerly parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 52.13 feet to a point; thence easterly parallel to the south line of said Johnson Tract 84.3 feet to a point; thence northerly to the place of beginning.

Lot No. 63: Beginning at a point where the east line of Lewis Road intersects the south line of a tract of 10.07 acres conveyed to Joseph A. Johnson and Gladys L. Johnson by John M. Lewis by deed dated August 8, 1951 and recorded in Deed Book 1633, page 510, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; thence easterly along and upon said south line of said Johnson tract a distance of 757.1 feet to a point; thence north parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 156.39 feet to the point of beginning; thence from said beginning point westerly parallel to said south line 84.6 feet to a point; thence southerly parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 52.13 feet to a point; thence easterly parallel to the south line of said Johnson tract 84.4 feet to a point; thence northerly to the place of beginning.

Lot No. 64: Beginning at a point where the east line of Lewis Road intersects the south line of a tract of 10.07

acres conveyed to Joseph A. Johnson and Gladys L. Johnson by John M. Lewis by deed dated August 8, 1951 and recorded in Deed Book 1633, page 510, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio; thence easterly along and upon said south line of said Johnson Tract a distance of 757.1 feet to a point; thence north parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 208.52 feet to the point of beginning; thence from said beginning point westerly parallel to said south line 84.7 feet to a point; thence southerly parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 52.13 feet to a point; thence easterly parallel to the south line of said Johnson tract 84.6 feet to a point; thence northerly to the place of beginning.

Saving, excepting and reserving unto party of the first part an easement of fifteen (15) feet off of the entire east end of said premises for road purposes for ingress and egress to and from said premises shown on said plat thereof annexed as Avenue "E" for the benefit of all the lot owners on said Avenue "E", and an easement in said road way above described as Avenue "E" for drainage, water and gas purposes.

TRACT II:

Lot No. 65:

Being Lot Number Sixty-five (65) of Johnson's Proposed Subdivision located in Range 22, Township 4, Section 10 and in Lot 6 of the partition of the lands of Michael Fisher among his heirs shown in Chancery Record 1 page 393, Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio and more particularly y bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the east line of Lewis Road intersects the south line of a tract of 10.07 acres conveyed to Joseph A. Johnson and Gladys L. Johnson by John M. Lewis by deed dated August 8, 1951 and recorded in Deed Book 1633, Page 510, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. Thence easterly along and upon said south line of said Johnson Tract a distance of 757.1 feet to a point; thence north parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 260.65 feet to the point of beginning; thence from said beginning point westerly parallel to said south line 84.85 feet to a point; thence southerly parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 52.13 feet to a point; thence easterly parallel to the south line of said Johnson tract 84.7 feet to a point; thence northerly to the place of beginning.

Lot No. 66:

Being Lot Number Sixty-six (66) of Johnson's Proposed Subdivision located in Range 22, Township 4, Section 10 and in Lot 6 of the partition of the lands of Michael Fisher among his heirs shown in Chancery Record 1, page 393, Court of Common Pleas, Franklin County, Ohio and more particularly bounded and described as follows:

Beginning at a point where the east line of Lewis Road intersects the south line of a tract of 10.07 acres conveyed to Joseph A. Johnson and Gladys L. Johnson by John M. Lewis by deed dated August 8, 1951 and recorded in Deed Book 1633, page 510, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio. Thence easterly along and upon said south line of said Johnson Tract a distance of 757.1 feet to a point; thence north parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 312.78 feet to the point of beginning; thence from said beginning point westerly parallel to said south line 85 feet to a point; thence southerly parallel to the east line of Lewis Road a distance of 52.13 feet to a point ; thence easterly parallel to the south line of Johnson tract 84.7 feet to a point; thence northerly to the place of beginning.

Saving, excepting and reserving unto party of the first part an casement of fifteen (15) feet off of the entire east end of said premises for road purposes for ingress and egress to and from said premises shown on said plat thereof annexed as Avenue "E" for the benefit of all the lot owners on said Avenue "E", and an easement in said

road way above described as Avenue "E" for drainage, water and gas purposes.

Also an easement of 5 feet off the rear of the above lots for erection and maintenance of a line of poles for transmission of electric energy and telephone.

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the City will credit the Buyer at the time of transfer for the value of maintenance and/or improvements made by the Buyer under the Improve to Own Program as specified in the Memorandum of Understanding.

**SECTION 3.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 4.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 5.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1534-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

Grand Communities, LLC. (F/K/A Grand Communities, LTD), a Kentucky limited liability company, by Todd E. Huss, President, owner of the platted land, has submitted the plat titled "The Village at Abbie Trails Section 9" to the City Engineer's Office for review and approval. This plat has been reviewed and approved by the City Engineer. The following legislation allows the City to accept said plat for property located south of Refugee Road and east of Gender Road.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested to allow development of this subdivision to proceed as currently scheduled.

To accept the plat titled "The Village at Abbie Trails Section 9", from Grand Communities, LLC; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the plat titled "The Village at Abbie Trails Section 9" (hereinafter "plat"), has been submitted to the City Engineer's Office for approval and acceptance; and

**WHEREAS,** Grand Communities, LLC. (F/K/A Grand Communities, LTD), a Kentucky limited liability company, by Todd E. Huss, President, owner of the platted land, desires to dedicate to the public use all or such parts of the Drive, Avenue and easements shown on said plat and not heretofore so dedicated; and

**WHEREAS**, after examination, it has been found to be in the best interest of the City to accept said plat; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service, Division of Infrastructure Management, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the acceptance of this plat so development of this subdivision can proceed as currently scheduled thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That the plat titled “The Village at Abbie Trails Section 9” on file in the office of the City Engineer, Division of Infrastructure Management, be and the same is hereby accepted.

**Section 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1543-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/23/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**1. BACKGROUND**

This legislation authorizes payment to Columbia Gas in the amount of up to \$161,483.00 for utility relocation work performed in conjunction with the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Road Phase A - Sawmill Road to Smoky Row Road and FRA-Sawmill Road/Hard Road Intersection Improvements Part 2 project.

The aforementioned effort encompassed reconstructing and improving Hard Road between Sawmill Road and Smoky Row Road. The prosecution of that work also necessitated the relocation of privately owned utilities before construction could commence. The associated expense shall be borne by the Department of Public Service, which administered that project.

**2. FISCAL IMPACT**

Funds for this project are available in Fund 7704 Streets and Highways Bond Fund within the Department of Public Service.

**3. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION**

Emergency action is requested to facilitate payment to Columbia Gas as soon as reasonably practicable. To authorize the Director of Public Service to pay utility relocation costs to Columbia Gas relative to the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Road Phase A - Sawmill Road to Smoky Row Road and FRA-Sawmill Road/Hard Road Intersection Improvements Part 2 project; to authorize the expenditure of up to \$161,483.00 from the Streets and Highways Bond Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$161,483.00)

**WHEREAS**, the Department of Public Service administered the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Road Phase A - Sawmill Road to Smoky Row Road and FRA-Sawmill Road/Hard Road Intersection Improvements Part 2 project, which encompassed reconstructing and improving Hard Road between Sawmill Road and Smoky Row Road; and

**WHEREAS**, the successful completion of that effort necessitated the relocation of private utilities owned by Columbia Gas; and

**WHEREAS**, this legislation authorizes the Director of Public Service to make payment in the amount of up to \$161,483.00 to Columbia Gas for utility relocation costs relative to the aforementioned project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Public Service in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the aforesaid payment satisfying the obligation owed by the City to Columbia Gas at the earliest time reasonably practicable, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Service be and hereby is authorized to make payment to Columbia Gas for utility relocation costs incurred relative to the Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Road Phase A - Sawmill Road to Smoky Row Road and FRA-Sawmill Road/Hard Road Intersection Improvements Part 2 project.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$161,483.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in Fund 7704 (Streets and Highways Bond Fund), Dept-Div 59-12 (Division of Design and Construction), Project P530103-100038 (Arterial Street Rehabilitation - Hard Road Phase A/Sawmill Road - Smoky Row Road), in Object Class 06 (Capital Outlay) per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized to transfer the unencumbered balance in a project account to the unallocated balance account within the same fund upon receipt of certification by the Director of the Department administering said project that the project has been completed and the monies are no longer required for said project.

**SECTION 6.** For the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1550-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

Ordinances 2730-2016 and 1673-2017 granted the Department of Education the authority to enter into contracts with Columbus State Community College (CSCC) to provide accelerated Child Development Associate (CDA) programs to rapidly and conveniently train preschool teachers who are already serving Columbus children.

Mayor Ginther’s vision for Columbus, America’s Opportunity City, is to create access to a high-quality early childhood education for every 4-year-old. Addressing early childhood learning means bringing awareness and resources to a critical learning stage in childhood development. Children who come to school ready to learn are more likely to succeed academically and in life.

Unfortunately, there are too few high-quality preschool providers in Columbus. Only about 15 percent of providers in the City are rated 3-5 stars in the Ohio quality rating system (1-5 stars) Step Up To Quality (SUTQ). About 76 percent of providers have no rating at all. This deficit is especially alarming as Ohio has a deadline that requires all providers be SUTQ rated by 2020 to be eligible to accept children funded by Publicly Funded Child Care (PFCC). The community’s failure to adequately meet this deadline would displace thousands of our poorest children, put providers out of business, and cause a layoff of childcare workers.

The greatest determinant of the quality of a child’s education is the quality of that child’s classroom teacher. Increasing the quality of preschool teachers will not only better prepare our children for kindergarten but will greatly assist our community by meeting the State’s 2020 goal. The Department of Education has determined that helping existing preschool teachers receive their CDA will help to close both of these gaps.

Previously, CSCC was appropriated funds to develop and initiate a specialized CDA program and to train a certain number of teachers. In one instance however, CSCC was not able to enroll enough teachers to reach their expected capacity. In another instance, program development and operations costs were lower than expected. Because of these factors, CSCC has funds that are unspent.

This new ordinance, 1550-2018, gives the Director of the Department of Education the authority to extend the CSCC contracts for up to one year. This extension will allow CSCC to continue providing CDA training to Columbus teachers until they have spent down their balance.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No additional funds are needed to modify these agreements.

To authorize the Director of Education to modify contracts with Columbus State Community College to allow the college to continue providing CDA training to Columbus teachers.

**WHEREAS**, the Director of the Department of Education desires to modify two previous contracts, previously authorized under ordinances 2730-2016 and 1673-2017, with Columbus State Community College; and

**WHEREAS**, these modifications will allow the college to continue providing CDA training to Columbus teachers; and

**WHEREAS**, no additional funds are needed to modify this agreement; and

**WHEREAS**, it has become necessary in the usual daily operation of the Department of Education to authorize the Director to modify the contracts with Columbus State Community College for the public health, safety, and welfare; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Education is hereby authorized to modify contracts, previously authorized under ordinances 2730-2016 and 1673-2017, to allow Columbus State Community College

to continue providing CDA training to Columbus teachers.

**SECTION 2.** That this modification is made pursuant to Chapter 329 of the Columbus City Code.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source for all contracts or contract modifications associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1552-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/25/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance will authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to accept a grant from and enter into agreement with the United States Soccer Federation Foundation, Inc. (USSFF) in the amount of \$10,400.00, and to appropriate these monies to the Recreation and Parks Private Grant Fund 2291.

**Background:** The grant will provide funds and equipment for the implementation of the USSFF sponsored Soccer for Success program which will consist of two 12-week soccer sessions taking place in the spring and fall of 2018 and in the spring of 2019. The Soccer for Success program aims to promote youth soccer and improve health and social outcomes of children, particularly in underserved communities. In addition to the \$10,400 monetary award, the grant will also provide \$5,100 in field equipment and player kits.

**Emergency Justification:** Emergency action is requested in order to have funding available for necessary expenditures related to preparation and implementation of the 2018 fall session of the Soccer for Success program.

**Areas Affected:** The program will be offered at the following Community Centers; Adams, Dodge, Feddersen, Glenwood, Holton, Linden, Marion Franklin, Milo and Sullivant Gardens.

**Master Plan Relation:** This grant will support the goals of the Recreation and Parks Master Plan by accepting private grant money in order to expand physical recreation and improve health and social outcomes of at least 350 children, particularly in underserved communities.

**Fiscal Impact:** The fiscal impact of this ordinance will be to reduce the Recreation and Parks Private Grant Fund's unappropriated balance by \$10,400.00.

**Principal Parties:**

U.S. Soccer Foundation  
Name: Ed Foster-Simeon  
Title: President & CEO  
Attn: Grants Department  
1211 Connecticut Ave. NW  
Suite 500



Washington, DC 20036

To authorize and direct the Director of the Recreation and Parks Department to accept a grant and enter into a grant agreement in the amount of \$10,400.00 with the United States Soccer Federation Foundation, Inc. for the implementation of the Soccer for Success program; to authorize the appropriation of \$10,400.00 to the Recreation and Parks Private Grant Fund 2291; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,400.00)

**WHEREAS**, the United States Soccer Federation Foundation, Inc. has awarded the City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department a grant in the amount of \$10,400.00; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to authorize and the direct the Director of Recreation and Parks Department to accept the grant and enter into an agreement with the USSFF in order to implement the Soccer for Success program; and

**WHEREAS**, it is necessary to appropriate said funds to the Recreation and Parks Department for expenditures; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Recreation and Parks Department in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to accept said grant funds and enter into agreement with USSFF to ensure funding is available for necessary expenditures related to preparation and implementation of the fall 2018 session of the Soccer for Success program; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks is hereby authorized and directed to accept and enter into an agreement for a grant in the amount of \$10,400.00 from the United States Soccer Federation Foundation for support of the Soccer for Success Program.

**SECTION 2.** That from the unappropriated monies and from all monies estimated to come into said fund from any and all sources and unappropriated for any other purpose during the term of the grant, the sum of \$10,400.00 is appropriated per the account codes in the attachment to this ordinance. Appropriation effective upon receipt of the executed grant agreement.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon order of the Director of Recreation and Parks, and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** At the end of the grant period, any repayment of unencumbered balances required by the grantor is hereby authorized and any unused City match monies may be transferred back to the City fund from which they originated in accordance with all applicable grant agreements.

**SECTION 5.** Funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriate.

**SECTION 6.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the

same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1559-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The City’s Department of Public Service (DPS) is performing the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughten Road, FRA US 40 22.16 project (PID Number 97197) (“Public Project”). The City must acquire certain fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of Main Street and McNaughten Road (collectively, “Real Estate”) in order for DPS to timely complete the Public Project. The City passed Ordinance Number 3009-2016 authorizing the City Attorney to acquire the Real Estate. Furthermore, the City also adopted Resolution 0033X-2018 establishing the City’s intent to appropriate the Real Estate. The City’s acquisition of the Real Estate will help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Main Street and McNaughten Road Columbus, Ohio 43213 which will be open to the public without charge.

The City Attorney, pursuant to Columbus City Code, Section 909.03, served notice to all of the owners of the Real Estate of the (i) Public Project’s public purpose and necessity, and (ii) adoption of Resolution 0033X-2018. However, the City Attorney was unable to either locate some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree with some of the Real Estate’s owner(s) in good faith regarding the amount of just compensation.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE:** Not applicable.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Funding to appropriate the Real Estate will come from the Street & Highway GO Bond fund pursuant to existing Auditor’s Certificates ACDI000235-10 and ACDI000235-20.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested so that the acquisition can proceed without delay in order to secure the real property for the Department of Public Service so that the Public Project may proceed without delay.

To authorize the City Attorney to file complaints in order to immediately appropriate and accept the remaining fee simple and lesser real estate necessary to timely complete Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughten Road project; and to declare an emergency. (\$362,797.00)

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to make, improve, or repair certain public right-of-ways by completing the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughten Road, FRA US 40 22.16 project (PID Number 97197); and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the City Attorney to acquire the necessary fee simple title and lesser real estate located in the vicinity of the public right-of-way of Main Street and McNaughten Road Columbus, Ohio 43213; and

**WHEREAS**, the City, pursuant to the passage of Ordinance Number 3009-2016 and the adoption of Resolution 0033X-2018, intends to authorize the City Attorney to spend City funds and file the necessary complaints to

immediately appropriate and accept title to the remainder of the Real Estate; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends for the Real Estate’s acquisition to help make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Main Street and McNaughten Road Columbus, Ohio 43213, which will be open to the public without charge; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of DPS in that it is immediately necessary to declare the City’s intent to appropriate and accept the Real Estate in order to prevent unnecessary delay in completing the Public Project, which will preserve the public peace, property, health, welfare, and safety; and **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** The fee simple and lesser real estate associated with the project parcel numbers listed in Section Four (4) of this ordinance (*i.e.* Real Estate) is (i) fully described in Resolution 0033X-2018 and incorporated into this ordinance for reference as if rewritten, and (ii) to be immediately appropriated and accepted for the public purpose of DPS timely completing the Intersection Improvements-Main Street at McNaughten Road, FRA US 40 22.16 project (PID Number 97197) (“Public Project”).

**SECTION 2.** The City declares, pursuant to the City's power and authority under the Ohio Constitution, Ohio Revised Code Sections 715.01, 717.01, 719.01, and 719.02, the City's Charter, and Columbus City Code Chapter 909, the appropriation of the Real Estate is necessary for the Public Project, because the City was unable to locate the Real Estate’s owner(s) or agree in good faith with the Real Estate’s owner(s) regarding the amount of just compensation to be paid by the City for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 3.** The City intends to obtain immediate possession of the Real Estate for the Public Project.

**SECTION 4.** The City declares that the fair market value of the Real Estate as follows:

**PUBLIC PROJECT PARCEL NUMBER(S) (FMVE)**

**REAL ESTATE OWNER**

**OWNER ADDRESS**

**Parcel 13WD,T-FMVE : \$17,535**

True North Energy, LLC  
C/O Lyden, Chappell & Dewhirst, Ltd Attn: Patti Lyden  
5565 Airport Highway, Suite 101  
Toledo, Ohio 43615

**Parcel 14 WD1 WD2 T1 T2 FMVE \$ 133,911**

Trustees Main/270 LLC  
4300 East Fifth Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

Cecelia Snider  
Unknown Heirs  
Address unknown

Publication dates: 5/24/2018, 5/31/2018 & 6/7/2018

**Parcel 16 WD T1 T2 T3 FMVE \$156,620.00**

SRL East Main Center LLC  
4300 East Fifth Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Parcel 17 WD T FMVE \$ 21,875.00**

MacKenzie Holdings LLC  
c/o Robert Mackenzie  
46719 Darwood Court  
Plymouth, MI 48170

**Parcel 18 WD T FMVE \$32,856.00**

Triple R Associates, Ltd  
c/o Robert Roschman  
6300 N.E. 1st Avenue, Suite 300  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33334

**Total**

\$362,797.00

**SECTION 5.** The City Attorney is authorized to file petitions necessary to appropriate the Real Estate in the appropriate court of common pleas and impanel a jury to inquire and assess the amount of just compensation for the Real Estate.

**SECTION 6.** The Real Estate's acquisition for the Public Project is required to make, improve, or repair certain portions of the public right-of-way of Main Street and McNaughten Road Columbus, Ohio 43213 and associated appurtenances, which will be open to the public without charge.

**SECTION 7.** The City Attorney, in order to pay for the Real Estate's acquisition and appropriation costs for the Public Project, is authorized to spend up to Three Hundred Sixty-two Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety-seven and 00/100 U.S. Dollars (\$362,797.00.00), or so much as may be needed from existing Auditor's Certificates ACDI000235-20 and ACDI000235-10.

**SECTION 8.** City Auditor is authorized to make any accounting changes to revise the funding source associated with this ordinance.

**SECTION 9.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same

---

**Legislation Number:** 1561-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This ordinance authorizes the purchase of DNA lab supplies for the Division of Police Crime Lab from Promega Corp in the amount of \$40,500.00. All of these DNA supplies can be ordered from the city's universal term contract. The Division of Police has spent or encumbered \$100,000.00 through the use of grant funds from this UTC. Crime Lab personnel in the DNA section will be using these supplies to conduct DNA analysis so they can process DNA samples efficiently and cost effectively.

**Bid Information:** The Purchasing Office has set up a universal term contract with Promega Corp for these types of DNA lab supplies.

Promega Corp is not debarred according to the excluded party listing system of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**Contract Compliance No.:** Promega Corp. certification number CC007752, expires 12/20/2019.

**Emergency Designation:** Emergency legislation is requested so as to continue to receive DNA supplies in a timely manner.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This legislation authorizes a total expenditure of \$40,500.00 from the DNA Backlog Reduction Grant Fund for the purchase of lab supplies for the Division of Police Crime Lab from a universal term contract. There are sufficient funds available in the supply category from this grant fund.

To authorize and direct the Finance and Management Director to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance to Promega Corp for the purchase of DNA lab supplies for the Division of Police, to authorize the expenditure of \$40,500.00 from the General Government Grant Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$40,500.00)

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office has set up a universal term contract with Promega Corp for DNA lab supplies; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police Crime Lab needs to purchase DNA lab supplies; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Police has already encumbered \$100,000.00 with Promega Corp from the current UTC; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Police, Department of Public Safety, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Finance and Management to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance for DNA lab supplies in accordance with the terms and conditions of the current universal term contract with Promega Corp for the preservation of public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director be and is hereby authorized to issue a purchase order and associate all General Budget Reservations resulting from this ordinance with the appropriate Universal Term Contract Purchase Agreement for the purchase of DNA lab supplies from Promega Corp for the Division of Police.

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$40,500.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized in the General Grant Fund in object class 02 Materials and Supplies per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the monies in the foregoing Section 2 shall be paid upon the order of the Director of Public Safety; and that no order shall be drawn or money paid except by voucher, the form of which shall be approved by the City Auditor.

**SECTION 4.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1562-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/29/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Background:** This ordinance authorizes an amendment of the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget (CIB) for the Department of Public Utilities in order to align budget authority with the projects expected to move forward during the remainder of 2018.

The 2018 Capital Improvement Budget was delivered to the Department of Finance & Management in September 2017. Due to the nature of projects, some have moved more quickly, others more slowly, and an update to the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget is necessary to align those project timelines with the budget authority.

**Emergency action:** This ordinance is submitted as an emergency so as to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible. Up to date financial posting promotes accurate accounting and financial management.

**Fiscal impact:** This legislation will amend the authority in the 2018 CIB so that it will be in line with the needed funds.

To amend the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget to be in line with Department of Public Utilities projects that are moving forward in 2018; and declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to align the 2018 Capital Improvement Budget with the needed authority for each project involved; and

**WHEREAS,** the 2018 Capital Improvements Budget (CIB) as authorized by Ord. 1010-2018 was passed on April 23, 2018 is hereby amended to reflect the above mentioned authority needs; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to make said amendment to allow the financial transaction to be posted in the City's accounting system as soon as possible thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1:** That the 2018 CIB ordinance number 1010-2018, passed on April 23, 2018, be amended as follows:

See Attached File: 2018 CIB Amendment.xls.

**SECTION 2:** That the Director of Finance and Management or designee is authorized to make any amendments to the Capital Improvement Budget within each project category as deemed necessary.

**SECTION 3:** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1563-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/29/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**1. BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract with Quality Lines, Inc. for the Division of Power's I-70/I-71 Split Electrical Relocation Project, which is a joint project with the Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT).

The Division of Power will enter into a construction contract with Quality Lines to perform electrical relocation of transmission and distribution facilities in the area of the Furnace Street Substation. The existing 138kv and 69kv transmission lines along the east side of I-71 and north through Dodge Park, between Greenlawn Ave. and Gift St., will be relocated. Existing distribution, street lighting, and secondary facilities east of the Furnace Street Substation along Fulton Ave. to 2nd Ave. will also be relocated.

This project is in conjunction with ODOT's FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project. ODOT's project will add new ramps to and from I-70 and I-71. The Division of Power's facilities must be relocated prior to ODOT's project.

ODOT will pay 100% of the project costs, however, the Division has agreed to administer the project due to its ownership of the facilities, the specialized nature of the work, and the need for close coordination with the contractor.

Community Planning Areas: Franklinton and Near South

**2. ECONOMIC IMPACT/ADVANTAGES; COMMUNITY OUTREACH; PROJECT**

**DEVELOPMENT; ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS/ADVANTAGES OF PROJECT:**

This project is part of a larger project to improve the I-70 and I-71 highway system in the downtown area.

**3. CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT AWARD:** The Director of Public Utilities publicly opened one bid on May 16, 2018 from Quality Lines, Inc. in the amount of \$5,000,000.00.

**4. PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS:** Quality Lines, Inc. and all proposed subcontractors have met code requirements with respect to pre-qualification, pursuant to relevant sections of Columbus City Code Chapter 329.

Quality Lines’s bid was deemed the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid in the amount of \$5,000,000.00. Their Contract Compliance Number is 31-1529667 (expires 11/9/19, MAJ) and their DAX Vendor Account No. is 23933. Additional information regarding all bidders, description of work, contract time frame and detailed amounts can be found on the attached Information form.

Searches in the Excluded Party List System (Federal) and the Findings for Recovery list (State) produced no findings against Quality Lines, Inc.

**5. EMERGENCY DESIGNATION:** Emergency legislation is required in order to meet ODOT’s project schedule.

**6. FISCAL IMPACT:** The Division of Power has entered into a “Direct Payment of Contractor” agreement with ODOT. ODOT will pay 100% of eligible costs associated with construction and construction administration. This agreement was legislated under Ordinance No. 0890-2018, passed April 2, 2018.

To authorize the Director of Public Utilities to execute a construction contract with Quality Lines, Inc. for the I-70/I-71 Split Electrical Relocation Project, which is in conjunction with the Ohio Department of Transportation’s (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project for the Division of Power; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** one bid for the I-70/I-71 Split Electrical Relocation Project was received and publicly opened in the offices of the Director of Public Utilities on May 16, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** this project is in conjunction with the Ohio Department of Transportation’s (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project; and

**WHEREAS,** the lowest, best, most responsive and responsible bid was from Quality Lines, Inc. in the amount of \$5,000,000.00; and

**WHEREAS,** the Division of Power has entered into a “Direct Payment of Contractor” agreement with ODOT, in which ODOT will pay 100% of eligible costs associated with construction and construction administration; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary to authorize the Director of the Department of Public Utilities to award and



execute a construction contract for the I-70/I-71 Split Electrical Relocation Project with Quality Lines, Inc.; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Division of Power, Department of Public Utilities, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director of Public Utilities to enter into a construction contract for the I-70/I-71 Split Electrical Relocation Project, which is in in conjunction with the Ohio Department of Transportation's (ODOT) FRA-IR 70/71 - 12.89/14.93, PID 103184 project, in an emergency manner in order to meet ODOT's project schedule, for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property and safety; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Public Utilities be and hereby is authorized to award and execute a contract for the I-70/I-71 Split Electrical Relocation Project with Quality Lines, Inc., 2440 Bright Rd., Findlay, OH 45840 (FID# 31-1529667); in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract on file in the Office of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 2.** That said contractor shall conduct the work to the satisfaction of the Director of Public Utilities and the Administrator of the Division of Power.

**SECTION 3.** That the Division of Power has entered into a "Direct Payment of Contractor" agreement with ODOT, in which ODOT will pay 100% of eligible costs associated with construction and construction administration.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1565-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2018

**Version:** 1

AN18-002

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:**

This ordinance approves the acceptance of certain territory (AN18-002) by the city of Columbus. The Ohio Revised Code stipulates that to be effective, City acceptance must take place a minimum of 60 days from the receipt by the City Clerk of the approval notice from the county. If City Council does not accept the ordinance within 120 days of its first consideration, the annexation will be considered rejected. This petition was filed with Franklin County on January 30, 2018. City Council approved a service ordinance addressing the site on February 12, 2018. Franklin County approved the annexation on March 06, 2018 and the City Clerk received notice on April 11, 2018.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Provision of municipal services does represent cost to the City; however, the annexation of land also has the potential to create revenue to the City.

To accept the application (AN18-002) of Andre and Pamela Latondress for the annexation of certain territory containing 0.803± acres in Jackson Township.

**WHEREAS**, a petition for the annexation of certain territory in Jackson Township was filed by Andre and Pamela Latondress on January 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, the petition was considered and approved by the Franklin County Board of Commissioners at a hearing on March 06, 2018; and

**WHEREAS**, on April 11, 2018, the City Clerk received from Franklin County a certified copy of the resolution addressing the petition; and

**WHEREAS**, sixty days have now elapsed since receipt of the resolution in accordance with the provisions of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, it is in the best interest of the city of Columbus to accept the annexation of the territory addressed by the petition; now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**SECTION 1.** That the annexation proposed by Andre and Pamela Latondress in a petition filed with the Franklin County Board of Commissioners on January 30, 2018 and subsequently approved by the Board on March 06, 2018 is hereby accepted and said territory is hereby annexed to the city of Columbus. Said territory is described as follows:

Situated in VMS 1389, Township of Jackson, City of Grove City, County of Franklin, State of Ohio, being all Auditors Parcel # 160-001125, Lot 14 in Salem Heights subdivision, of record in Plat Book 26, page 29 and being more particularly described as:

BEGINNING at the northeasterly comer of Lot 14 (conveyed to Andre Henry Latondress and Pam L. Latondress in I.N. 201708210115675) in said Salem Heights subdivision, the same being the southeasterly comer of Lot 13 in said subdivision and being in the westerly right-of-way line of Demorest Road (right-of-way varies);

Thence Southerly, with the easterly line of said Lot 14 and with the westerly line of said right-of-way, a distance of 100.00 feet +/- to the southeasterly corner of said Lot 14, said point being the northeasterly comer of Lot 15 in said subdivision;

Thence Westerly, with the southerly line of said Lot 14 and with the northerly line of said Lot 15, a distance of 350.00 feet +/- to the southwesterly comer of said Lot 14, said point being the northwesterly comer of said Lot 15, being in the easterly line of Demorest Heights, Section 2 subdivision, of record in Plat Book 76, Page 91 and being in an easterly line of the existing City of Columbus Corporation line (established in Miscellaneous Records Volume 164, Page 312 and by Ordinance #10-75);

Thence Northerly, with the westerly line of said Lot 14, with the easterly line of said Demorest Heights subdivision and with a portion of said City of Columbus Corporation line, a distance of 100.00 feet +/- to the

northwesterly corner of said Lot 14, the same being the southwesterly corner of said Lot 13;

Thence Easterly, with the northerly line of said Lot 14 and with the southerly line of said Lot 13 a distance of 350.00 feet +/- to the True Place of Beginning.

All references are to records of the Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to make three copies of this ordinance to each of which shall be attached a copy of the map accompanying the petition for annexation, a copy of the transcript of proceedings of the Board of County Commissioners relating thereto, and a certificate as to the correctness thereof, the City Clerk shall then forthwith deliver one copy to the County Auditor, one copy to the Board of Elections thereof and do such other things as may be required by law.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1566-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

## 1. BACKGROUND

This legislation authorizes an increase in the amount of the imprest petty cash operating fund for cash drawers within the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services to accommodate additional cash drawers needed at the license counter. This ordinance would allow for an additional \$400.00 to the imprest petty cash within the General Fund for an amount not to exceed \$500.00, in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services. The existing imprest petty cash fund for the existing cash drawers is insufficient for existing cashiers within the Division. In addition, the legislation increases the number of cash drawers from one (1) to five (5).

## 2. FISCAL IMPACT

The 2018 Budget for the Division of Support Services can accommodate the increase in the petty cash fund.

To provide for an increase, in the amount of \$400.00, in the imprest petty cash operating fund of the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services; to increase the number of cash drawers from one (1) to five (5); to authorize the expenditure of \$400.00 from the General Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$400.00)

**WHEREAS,** the existing cash drawer fund in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services is insufficient to handle cash customers served by the Division; and

**WHEREAS,** the number of cash drawers is also insufficient to handle the number of staff processing customer transactions there; and

**WHEREAS,** this legislation authorizes an increase in the amount of the imprest petty cash operating fund for cash drawers to \$100.00 per drawer for an amount not to exceed \$500.00, in the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services; and

**WHEREAS**, the legislation increases the number of cash drawers from one (1) to five (5); and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operations of the Division of Support Services, Department of Public Safety in that it is immediately necessary to authorize an increase in the amount of the imprest petty cash available in order to provide a sufficient source of change in the sale of licenses and permits and maintain daily operations thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; **now, therefore:**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the imprest petty cash fund for cash drawers as presently provided to the Department of Public Safety, Division of Support Services be increased by \$400.00 to a total not to exceed \$500.00, which shall be operated by the Director of Public Safety or an employee designated by the Director who shall keep an accurate accounting of such monies.

**SECTION 2.** That the City Auditor shall, upon receipt of a voucher approved by the Director of the Department of Public Safety, provide an additional sum not to exceed \$400.00 from the General Fund per the attached account strings, for use in the daily operation of the cash drawer functions of the Division of Support Services.

**SECTION 3.** That the number of concurrently operable cash drawers within the Division of Support Services be increased from one (1) to five (5).

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1568-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus Public Health and CelebrateOne received funding from The Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to develop a culturally informed digital media campaign that promotes safe sleep practices. To complete the deliverables of the grant, Columbus Public Health will contract with Beyond Spots and Dots from June 25, 2018 through September 30, 2018 for a total contract amount of \$157,847. These services were advertised through vendor services (RFQ008828) according to bidding requirements of the City Code. The contract compliance number for Beyond Spots and Dots is 87-0790007 and expires on 03/01/2019.

On average, one baby dies every other week in Franklin County due to unsafe sleep practices. Many of these deaths could be prevented by following the ABCs of infant safe sleep - that babies should sleep Alone, on their Backs, and in an empty Crib, every night, every nap, every time. The allocated funding will help in the efforts to reduce sleep related deaths in Franklin County by utilizing media services to provide a culturally informed digital media campaign.

This ordinance is submitted as an emergency to ensure the grant deliverables are met within the required

timeline.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** This contract is entirely funded by the grant award from The Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services.

To authorize the Board of Health to enter into contract with Beyond Spots and Dots to implement a culturally informed digital media campaign that promotes safe sleep practices in the amount of \$157,847.00; to authorize the expenditure of \$157,847.00 from the Health Department Grants Fund; and to declare an emergency. (\$157,847.00)

**WHEREAS,** Columbus Public Health has received funding from The Franklin County Department of Job and Family Services to implement a culturally informed digital media campaign; and

**WHEREAS,** Beyond Spots and Dots has been awarded the contract through the RFP process to provide services for a safe sleep media buy; and

**WHEREAS,** the contract period is June 25, 2018 through September 30, 2018; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of Columbus Public Health in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Board of Health to enter into contract with Beyond Spots and Dots for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; Now, therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Board of Health is hereby authorized to enter into contract with Beyond Spots and Dots in the amount of \$157, 847.00 for the time period of June 25, 2018 through September 30, 2018.

**SECTION 2.** That to pay the cost of said contract, the expenditure of \$157,847.00 is hereby authorized from the Health Department Grants Fund, Fund No. 2251, Department of Health, Department No. 5001, per the accounting codes attached to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1578-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Rezoning Application Z18-020**

**APPLICANT:** Terry Traster; c/o Chris Vallette, Architect; 72 Mill Street; Gahanna, OH 43230.

**PROPOSED USE:** Commercial development.

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval (6-0) on May 10, 2018.

**NORTH CENTRAL AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.

**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The site is currently in a neglected state with an unmaintained parking lot. The existing CPD, Commercial Planned Development District permits only a parking lot. The applicant proposes to construct a new building to house an industrial kitchen and garage for the storage of food trucks. The applicant initially requested the M, Manufacturing District, but has since amended the request to the C-3, Commercial district in response to community and staff concerns about establishing manufacturing zoning in close proximity to residential uses. A concurrent Council variance (Ordinance #1579-2018; CV18-012) is requested to permit the proposed industrial uses in accordance with a site plan while this proposed C-3 district which permits limited commercial uses will replace a CPD district that permits only a parking lot. The site is within the boundaries of the *North Central Plan* (2001), which recommends residential land uses at this location. Deviation from the Plan is warranted noting the existing commercial zoning of the property and the existing mixed uses in the immediate area.

To rezone **1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219)**, being 0.41± acres located at the northeast corner of Old Leonard Avenue and Parkwood Avenue, **From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, **To:** C-3, Commercial District (Rezoning # Z18-020).

**WHEREAS**, application # Z18-020 is on file with the Department of Building and Zoning Services requesting rezoning of 0.41± acres from CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, to the C-3, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, the Development Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the North Central Area Commission recommends approval of said zoning change; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Departments recommend approval of said zoning change with deviation from the *North Central Plan's* land use recommendation being supported given the existing zoning of the property, and the mix

of uses to the south; and

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Official Zoning Map of the City of Columbus, as adopted by Ordinance No. 0179 -03, passed February 24, 2003, and as subsequently amended, is hereby revised by changing the zoning of the property as follows:

**1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219)**, being 0.41± acres located at the northeast corner of Old Leonard Avenue and Parkwood Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**DESCRIPTION OF 0.41 ACRES LOCATED NORTH OF LEONARD AVENUE AND EAST OF PARKWOOD AVENUE**

Tract #1  
0.405 Acre Tract  
Lots Number 28 thru 32  
Effie M. Watterson's First Subdivision  
Plat Book 7, Page 140  
City of Columbus, County of Franklin State of Ohio

Situated In the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and being lot number Twenty-eight (28), lot number Twenty-nine (29), lot number Thirty (30), lot number Thirty-One (31 ), and lot number Thirty-two (32) in the Effie M. Watterson's First Subdivision, of record In plat book 7, page 140, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio as said lots conveyed to The Leonard Parkwood Co., Ltd. by Instrument #199707090043823, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and said tract of land being bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at an Iron pin found at the intersection of the centerline of Leonard Avenue (60 feet in width) and the centerline of Parkwood Avenue (50 feet in width);

Thence North 57 degrees 15 minutes 00 seconds East along the centerline of Leonard Avenue (60 feet In width) a distance of 61.69 feet to a point, passing an Iron pin found at a distance of 33.88 feet;

Thence North 32 degrees 45 minutes 00 seconds West leaving the centerline of Leonard Avenue (60 feet in width), a distance of 30.00 feet to an Iron pin set at the Intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of Leonard Avenue (60 foot in width) and the easterly right-of-way line of Parkwood Avenue (50 feet in width) and the southwest corner of said lot number Twenty- eight (28), said point being the true point of beginning of the herein described tract of land;

Thence North 32 degrees 31 minutes 04 seconds West along the easterly right-of-way line of Parkwood Avenue (50 feet In width) and the westerly line of said lot number Twenty-eight (18), a distance of 125.00 feet to an iron pin set in the southern right-of-way line of an alley (15 feet in width) at the northwest corner of said lot number Twenty-eight (28); Thence north 57 degrees 15 minutes 00 seconds east leaving the easterly right-of-way line of Parkwood Avenue (50 feet in width) and continue along the southerly right-of-way line of said alley (15 feet in width) and the northerly line of said lot number Twenty-eight (28), lot number Twenty-nine (29), lot number Thirty (30), lot number Thirty-one (31), and lot number Thirty-two (32), a distance of 141.37 feet to an iron pin found at the northeast comer of said lot number Thirty-two (32), said point also being the northwest comer of lot number Twenty-three (23) of the George Washington Carver Addition of record in plat

book 21, page 13, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;

Thence South 32 degrees 31 minutes 04 second East leaving the southern right-of-way line of said alley (15 feet in width) and continuing along the easterly line of said lot number Thirty-two (32) and the westerly line of said lot number Twenty-three (23) of the George Washington Carver Addition of record in plat book 21, page 13, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, a distance of 125.00 feet to a stone found at the southeast corner of said lot number Thirty-two (32) on the northerly right-of-way line of Leonard Avenue (60 feet In width);

Thence South 57 degrees 15 minutes 00 seconds West along the northerly right-of-way line of Leonard Avenue (60 feet in width) and the southerly line of said lot number Thirty-two (32), lot number Thirty-one (31), lot number Thirty (30), lot number Twenty-nine (29), and lot number Twenty-eight (28), a distance of 141.37 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land, containing 0.405 acres of land, more or less, subject to all legal highways, rights-of-way, easements and restrictions of record.

All iron pins set are to be 5/8 inch deformed steel bars with a yellow identification cap marked "Rolling 5569."

The basis of bearings herein is the centerline of Leonard Avenue (60 feet In width) being North 57 degrees 15 minutes 00 seconds East as shown on the second plat of the Theodore Leonard's East Columbus Lands of record In plat book 3, page 190, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**To Rezone From:** CPD, Commercial Planned Development District

**To:** C-3, Commercial District

**SECTION 2.** That a Height District of thirty-five (35) feet is hereby established on the C-3, Commercial District on this property.

**SECTION 3.** That the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services be, and is hereby authorized and directed to make the said changes on the said original zoning map in the office of the Department of Building and Zoning Services.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1579-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/30/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**Council Variance Application:** CV18-012

**APPLICANT:** Chris Vallette, Architect; 72 Mill Street; Gahanna, OH 43230.

**PROPOSED USE:** Industrial kitchen and storage garage for food trucks.

**NORTH CENTRAL AREA COMMISSION RECOMMENDATION:** Approval.



**CITY DEPARTMENTS' RECOMMENDATION:** Approval. The applicant has received a recommendation of approval from Staff and the Development Commission for a concurrent rezoning (Ordinance # 1578-2018; Z18-020) to the C-3, Commercial District to permit commercial development. The requested Council variance will allow an industrial kitchen and storage garage for food trucks with a reduced building line along Old Leonard Avenue. Staff is supportive of these variances since the project offers improvements to existing site conditions with a proposed use that is not incompatible with surrounding uses. Additional landscaping is reflected on the attached site plan in consideration of adjacent residential uses.

To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3 permitted uses; and 3355.09, C-3 District setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at **1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219)**, to permit an industrial kitchen and storage garage for food trucks with a reduced building line in the C-3, Commercial District (Council Variance # CV18-012).

**WHEREAS**, by application # CV18-012, the owner of property at **1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219)**, is requesting a Council variance to permit an industrial kitchen and storage garage for food trucks with a reduced building line in the C-3, Commercial District; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3355.03, C-3 permitted uses, does not permit industrial uses, while the applicant proposes an industrial kitchen and interior storage of food trucks; and

**WHEREAS**, Section 3355.09, C-3 District setback lines, requires a building setback line of 25 feet along Old Leonard Avenue, while applicant proposes a building setback line of 15 feet; and

**WHEREAS**, the North Central Area Commission recommends approval; and

**WHEREAS**, City Departments recommend approval of the requested variances as the project offers improvements to existing site conditions with a proposed use that is not incompatible with surrounding uses. Additional landscaping is reflected on the attached site plan in consideration of adjacent residential uses; and

**WHEREAS**, said ordinance requires separate submission for all applicable permits and a Certificate of Occupancy for the proposed use; and

**WHEREAS**, said variance will not adversely affect the surrounding property or surrounding neighborhood; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent properties or unreasonably increase the congestion of public streets, or unreasonably diminish or impair established property values within the surrounding area, or otherwise impair the public health, safety, comfort, morals, or welfare of the inhabitants of the City of Columbus; and

**WHEREAS**, the granting of said variance will alleviate the difficulties encountered by the owners of the property located at **1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219)**, in using said property as desired; now, therefore:

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That a variance from the provisions of Sections 3355.03, C-3 permitted uses; and 3355.09, C-3 District setback lines, of the Columbus City Codes, are hereby granted for the property located at **1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219)**, insofar as said sections prohibit an industrial kitchen and interior storage of food trucks in the C-3, Commercial District; with a reduced building setback line from 25 to 15 feet along Old Leonard Avenue; said property being more particularly described as follows:

**1700 OLD LEONARD AVENUE (43219)**, being 0.41± acres located at the northeast corner of Old Leonard Avenue and Parkwood Avenue, and being more particularly described as follows:

**DESCRIPTION OF 0.41 ACRES LOCATED NORTH OF LEONARD AVENUE AND EAST OF PARKWOOD AVENUE**

Tract #1  
0.405 Acre Tract  
Lots Number 28 thru 32  
Effie M. Watterson's First Subdivision  
Plat Book 7, Page 140  
City of Columbus, County of Franklin State of Ohio

Situated In the State of Ohio, County of Franklin, City of Columbus and being lot number Twenty-eight (28), lot number Twenty-nine (29), lot number Thirty (30), lot number Thirty-One (31 ), and lot number Thirty-two (32) in the Effie M. Watterson's First Subdivision, of record In plat book 7, page 140, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio as said lots conveyed to The Leonard Parkwood Co., Ltd. by Instrument #199707090043823, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio and said tract of land being bounded and described as follows:

Commencing at an Iron pin found at the intersection of the centerline of Leonard Avenue (60 feet in width) and the centerline of Parkwood Avenue (50 feet in width);

Thence North 57 degrees 15 minutes 00 seconds East along the centerline of Leonard Avenue (60 feet In width) a distance of 61.69 feet to a point, passing an Iron pin found at a distance of 33.88 feet;

Thence North 32 degrees 45 minutes 00 seconds West leaving the centerline of Leonard Avenue (60 feet in width), a distance of 30.00 feet to an Iron pin set at the Intersection of the northerly right-of-way line of Leonard Avenue (60 foot in width) and the easterly right-of-way line of Parkwood Avenue (50 feet in width) and the southwest corner of said lot number Twenty- eight (28), said point being the true point of beginning of the herein described tract of land;

Thence North 32 degrees 31 minutes 04 seconds West along the easterly right-of-way line of Parkwood Avenue (50 feet In width) and the westerly line of said lot number Twenty-eight (18), a distance of 125.00 feet to an iron pin set in the southern right-of-way line of an alley (15 feet in width) at the northwest corner of said lot number Twenty-eight (28); Thence north 57 degrees 15 minutes 00 seconds east leaving the easterly right-of-way line of Parkwood Avenue (50 feet in width) and continue along the southerly right-of-way line of said alley (15 feet in width) and the northerly line of said lot number Twenty-eight (28), lot number Twenty-nine (29), lot number Thirty (30), lot number Thirty-one (31), and lot number Thirty-two (32), a distance of 141.37 feet to an iron pin found at the northeast comer of said lot number Thirty-two (32), said point also being the northwest comer of lot number Twenty-three (23) of the George Washington Carver Addition of record in plat

book 21, page 13, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio;

Thence South 32 degrees 31 minutes 04 second East leaving the southern right-of-way line of said alley (15 feet in width) and continuing along the easterly line of said lot number Thirty-two (32) and the westerly line of said lot number Twenty-three (23) of the George Washington Carver Addition of record in plat book 21, page 13, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio, a distance of 125.00 feet to a stone found at the southeast corner of said lot number Thirty-two (32) on the northerly right-of-way line of Leonard Avenue (60 feet In width);

Thence South 57 degrees 15 minutes 00 seconds West along the northerly right-of-way line of Leonard Avenue (60 feet in width) and the southerly line of said lot number Thirty-two (32), lot number Thirty-one (31), lot number Thirty (30), lot number Twenty-nine (29), and lot number Twenty-eight (28), a distance of 141.37 feet to the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract of land, containing 0.405 acres of land, more or less, subject to all legal highways, rights-of-way, easements and restrictions of record.

All iron pins set are to be 5/8 inch deformed steel bars with a yellow identification cap marked "Rolling 5569."

The basis of bearings herein is the centerline of Leonard Avenue (60 feet In width) being North 57 degrees 15 minutes 00 seconds East as shown on the second plat of the Theodore Leonard's East Columbus Lands of record In plat book 3, page 190, Recorder's Office, Franklin County, Ohio.

**SECTION 2.** That this ordinance is conditioned on and shall remain in effect only for so long as said property is used for an industrial kitchen and interior storage of food trucks, or those uses permitted in the C-3, Commercial District.

**SECTION 3.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the subject site being developed in general conformance with the site plan titled, "SITE PLAN" dated May 15, 2018, and drawn and signed by Donald W. Schofield, Architect. The plan may be slightly adjusted to reflect engineering, topographical, or other site data developed at the time of the development and when engineering and architectural drawings are completed. Any slight adjustments to the plan shall be subject to review and approval by the Director of the Department of Building and Zoning Services, or a designee, upon submission of the appropriate data regarding the proposed adjustment.

**SECTION 4.** That this ordinance is further conditioned on the applicant obtaining all applicable permits and Certificates of Occupancy for the proposed use.

**SECTION 5.** That this ordinance shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1590-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/31/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** This legislation authorizes the Finance and Management Director to establish three (3) Universal Term Contracts (UTCs) for the option to purchase Auto Body Repair Services from Keens Body Shop Inc; A-Tec Auto Body Llc; and Dick Masheter Ford Inc. The Division of Fleet Management is the primary user for Auto Body Repair Services. These auto body repair services are used to maintain city

vehicles. The term of the proposed option contracts will be approximately two(2) years, expiring 6/30/2020, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions. The Purchasing Office opened formal bids on August 17, 2018.

The Purchasing Office advertised and solicited competitive bids in accordance with the relevant provisions of Section 329 relating to competitive bidding (Request for Quotation No. RFQ008991). Three (3) bids were received.

The Purchasing Office is recommending award to the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders as follows:

Keens Body Shop Inc, CC# 004390 expires 6/5/2020, Items 1, 2, 3, 4, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

A-Tec Auto Body Llc, CC# 025390 expires 5/14/2020, Items 1, 4, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

Dick Masheter Ford Inc, CC# 004265 expires 2/8/2019, Items 1, 2, 5, \$1.00  
Total Estimated Annual Expenditure: \$150,000.00, Division of Fleet Management, the primary user

**Emergency Designation:** The Finance and Management Department respectfully requests this legislation to be considered an emergency ordinance because the current contracts expire 6/30/2018.

These companies are not debarred according to the Excluded Party Listing System of the Federal Government or prohibited from being awarded a contract according to the Auditor of State Unresolved Findings for Recovery Certified Search.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978. City Agencies will be required to obtain approval to expend from their own appropriations for their estimated annual expenditures.

To authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) contracts for the option to purchase Auto Body Repair Services from Keens Body Shop Inc, A-Tec Auto Body LLC, and Dick Masheter Ford Inc; to authorize the expenditure of \$3.00 from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978; and to declare an emergency. (\$3.00).

**WHEREAS,** the Auto Body Repair Services UTCs will provide for the purchase of auto body repairs for the Division of Fleet Management; and

**WHEREAS,** the Purchasing Office advertised and solicited formal bids on 5/17/2018 and selected the overall lowest, responsive, responsible and best bidders, and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Finance and Management Department, Fleet Management Division, in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Finance and Management Director to enter into three (3) Universal Term Contracts for the option to purchase Auto Body Repair Services, thereby preserving the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; **now, therefore**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Finance and Management Director is hereby authorized to enter into the following contracts for the option to purchase Auto Body Repair Services in accordance with Request for Quotation RFQ008991 for a term of approximately two (2) years, expiring 6/30/2020, with the option to renew for two (2) additional one (1) year extensions, as follows:

Keens Body Shop, Inc., Items 1, 2, 3, 4, \$1.00

A-Tec Auto Body, LLC, Items 1, 4, \$1.00

Dick Masheter Ford, Inc., Items 1, 2, 5, \$1.00

**SECTION 2.** That the expenditure of \$3.00 is hereby authorized from General Budget Reservation BRPO000978 of this ordinance to pay the cost thereof.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reason stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1623-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to an organization to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the following 2018 event: National Urban League Conference Welcome Reception.

**Background:** This ordinance will grant permission to the following group to apply for a temporary liquor permit authorizing the sale of alcoholic beverages at a special event to be held during 2018:

1) Columbus Urban League, August 1, 2018

This organization wishes to serve/sell alcoholic beverages to eligible patrons on city streets and city property to be used for the event. This is the first year for closing a public street to hold the event.

The City of Columbus, acting by and through its Director of Recreation and Parks, is required to grant approval to the organizer of this event so they may obtain the required permits from the Ohio Department of Commerce, Division of Liquor Control.

**Principal Parties:**

Columbus Urban League  
788 Mount Vernon Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43203-1408  
Stephanie Hightower, 614-267-6300  
Contract Compliance Number: N/A  
Contract Compliance Expiration Date: N/A

**Principal Parties:**

Green Roots, LLC.  
788 Mount Vernon Ave.  
Columbus, OH 43203-1408  
Kai Landis, Welcome Reception Consultant, 614-439-8763  
CCN: N/A

**Emergency Justification:** The day of the event is on August 1st. The State of Ohio requires all events to file their application of temporary liquor permits at least 30 days in advance of an event.

**Benefits to the Public:** Allow streets to be the host site for charitable organizations to host events as community fundraising endeavors with proceeds going back to the community.

**Community Input Issues:** This legislation has the support of the charitable organization that will benefit from its passage. Event coordinator will still need to secure street closure signatures from neighborhood property owners before closing streets.

**Area(s) Affected:** Genoa Park- Washington Blvd. from Broad Street to Town Street

**Fiscal Impact:** None

To authorize and direct the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to the Columbus Urban League to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at the National Urban League Conference Welcome Reception; and to declare an emergency. (\$0.00)

**WHEREAS,** the following special event will take place during 2018: National Urban League Conference Welcome Reception, August 1st; and

**WHEREAS,** it is necessary for the Director of Recreation and Parks to grant consent to various organizations/community groups to apply for permission to sell alcoholic beverages at various 2018 events; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Recreation and Parks in that it is immediately necessary to authorize the Director to grant this consent due to the event taking place August 1st, the State of Ohio requires all events to file their application of temporary liquor permits at least 30 days in advance of an event; **NOW, THEREFORE**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Recreation and Parks Department be and is hereby authorized and directed

to grant consent, on behalf of the City of Columbus, to the Columbus Urban League to apply for appropriate liquor permits to enable the non-profit group to sell alcoholic beverages during the hours specified in said permits and at a specified locations during their August 1, 2018 special event.

**SECTION 2.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or 10 days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1626-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

This ordinance authorizes Columbus City Council to enter into contract with Stonewall Columbus in support of the 2018 Columbus Pride Festival. This legislation will assist Stonewall Columbus in their effort to procure and install “Pride” banners along streets in the central downtown business district in 2018.

Funding for this request coincides with the culmination of the 2018 Pride Festival and Parade June 15-17, 2018. Organizers expect up to 500,000 people to be in Columbus for the weekend festivities. The Columbus Pride Festival is the second largest in the Midwest and one of the top five in the country, generating millions in direct and indirect spending. The 2018 event will feature 12,000 parade participants, 3 performance stages, 250 performers, and 500 volunteers on-hand to assist with executing the event. Experience Columbus and the Greater Columbus Sports Commission use the increased awareness of the city that results from the Pride celebration and the city’s growing gay-friendly reputation to reach out to LGBTQ tourists and events.

**Emergency action** is requested so that funding can be in place for the 2018 Pride Festival.

To authorize a grant agreement between Columbus City Council and Stonewall Columbus for installation of banners in downtown Columbus for the promotion of the 2018 Pride Festival and Parade; to authorize the appropriation and expenditure of \$10,000.00 from the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund; and to declare an emergency. (\$10,000.00)

**WHEREAS**, more than 117,000 commuters drive through downtown Columbus every day and more than 44.3 million visitors come to Columbus on an annual basis, and the Downtown Banner Program allows local organizations to promote annual events via banners hung throughout the city which bring attention to these organizations in a highly visible manner; and

**WHEREAS**, Stonewall Columbus has a long-term goal to expand the banner program throughout the downtown, to raise sufficient resources to replace older, distressed flags, and sustain the program from year to year and;

**WHEREAS**, the investment proposed by City Council would provide significant support toward the 2018 funding goal, and allow Stonewall to leverage private resources to achieve the short- and long-term goal of installing Pride banners throughout the downtown and;

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the City in that it is immediately necessary to authorize a grant agreement with Stonewall Columbus so that funding can be in place in time for the 2018 Pride

Festival and for the preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety, and welfare; now therefore,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City Auditor be and is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$10,000.00 in the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, to the Department of Recreation and Parks, in Object Class 03 - Contractual Services, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**See Attached File: Ord 1631-2017 Legislation Template.xls**

**SECTION 2.** That Columbus City Council is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement with Stonewall Columbus in the amount of \$10,000.00 and to expend said funds appropriated in Section 1 for the installation of banners in downtown Columbus for the promotion of the 2018 Pride Festival and Parade.

**SECTION 3.** That the funds necessary to carry out the purpose of this ordinance are hereby deemed appropriated, and the City Auditor shall establish such accounting codes as necessary.

**SECTION 4.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1630-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Four parcels currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer a total number of four (4) vacant properties to Homes on The Hill or any other legal entity created for the purpose of obtaining funding and redevelopment of these parcels, who will redevelop the vacant parcels as new single-family homes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of a total number of four (4) vacant properties held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the



Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Homes on The Hill or any other legal entity created for the purpose of obtaining funding and redevelopment of these parcels:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-017408, 010-014887, 010-041200, 010-034668

ADDRESS: 43 N Wheatland Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204

194 N Wayne Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204

157 N Wheatland Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204

156 N. Eureka Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204

USE: New single-family construction

**SECTION 2.** For the properties stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1634-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 0723-2014, passed April 7, 2014, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with Fireproof Partners, LLC (ENTERPRISE) with the AGREEMENT being for a tax abatement of fifty percent (50%) for a period of fifteen (15) years in consideration of a total investment of approximately \$11.3 million, including \$8.5 million for new construction (the legislation authorizing the AGREEMENT indicated a proposed investment of approximately \$2.8 million in eligible real property improvements) and the creation of 24 full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$1,055,080 related to rehabilitation and new construction at the site of the vacant and abandoned 5-story Fireproof building with the entire project consisting of approximately 91,381 square feet comprised of new and renovated commercial retail space, 56 multi-family residential units and 87 parking spaces at 1024 North High Street on parcel number 010-015325 in Columbus, Ohio (the “PROJECT SITE”) and within the Short North Community Reinvestment Area (the “CRA”). The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective May 16, 2014 (CRA #049-18000-40/14-001) with the abatement currently effective from 2015-2029. As per the terms of the CRA, the only eligible improvement applicable to the AGREEMENT is the new commercial retail space.

The job and payroll commitments of the ENTERPRISE as per the AGREEMENT are 24 new jobs to be created as a result of the project with a commensurate total annual payroll of \$1,055,080. City policy is to only incentivize full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour.

For the past two reporting cycles, Report Year 2015 and Report Year 2016, due to the mix of tenants, the number of eligible jobs created as a result of the project were significantly below the commitments per the AGREEMENT.

The City reported to the Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council (the “TIRC”) in both 2016 and 2017 on the status of the AGREEMENT whereby the TIRC “recommended to continue, and amend as needed to ‘right size’ the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12/hour” and also to “break out the investment goal for new commercial construction.”

CITY staff complied with the TIRC recommendation and through communication with OWNER determined that four (4) would be the number of full-time employees being paid at least \$12 per hour having been created as a result of the project with a commensurate annual payroll of \$87,360 and that the total projected investment in new construction related to the new commercial retail space should be \$2,457,143.

COUNCIL, by Resolution 0338X-2017, passed December 11, 2017, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2017 TIRC (and as related to the 2016 TIRC recommendations, COUNCIL, by Resolution 0300X-2016, passed December 12, 2016, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2016 TIRC).

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the first time to (1) revise the job creation number from 24 to 4; (2) to revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$1,055,080 to \$87,360; (3) to add language to the AGREEMENT indicating that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment of the AGREEMENT; and (4) to revise the investment in new construction from \$8.5 million to an investment of \$2,457,143 in new construction related to new commercial retail space.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the 2018 TIRC so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in a timely fashion and to ensure that OWNER remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Fireproof Partners, LLC for the first time to (1) revise the job creation number from 24 to 4; (2) to revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$1,055,080.00 to \$87,360.00; (3) to add language providing that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment; and (4) to revise the investment in new construction from \$8.5 million to an investment of \$2,457,143.00 in new construction related to new commercial retail space; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus (CITY) entered into an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the “AGREEMENT”) with Fireproof Partners, LLC (ENTERPRISE), approved by Columbus City Council (COUNCIL) on April 7, 2014 by Ordinance No. 0723-2014 with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective May 16, 2014; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a 50%/15-Year abatement on eligible real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** the incentive was granted in consideration of a total investment of approximately \$11.3 million, including \$8.5 million for new construction (the legislation authorizing the AGREEMENT indicated a proposed investment of approximately \$2.8 million in eligible real property improvements) and the creation of 24 full-time permanent positions with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$1,055,080 related to rehabilitation and new construction at the site of the vacant and abandoned 5-story Fireproof building with the entire project consisting of approximately 91,381 square feet comprised of new and renovated commercial retail space, 56 multi-family residential units and 87 parking spaces at 1024 North High Street on parcel number 010-015325 in Columbus, Ohio (the “PROJECT SITE”) and within the Short North Community Reinvestment Area (the “CRA”); and

**WHEREAS,** as per the terms of the CRA, the only eligible improvement applicable to the AGREEMENT is the new commercial retail space; and

**WHEREAS,** the job and payroll commitments of the ENTERPRISE as per the AGREEMENT are 24 new jobs to be created as a result of the project with a commensurate total annual payroll of \$1,055,080. City policy is to only incentivize full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour; and

**WHEREAS,** for the past two reporting cycles, Report Year 2015 and Report Year 2016, due to the mix of tenants, the number of eligible jobs created as a result of the project were significantly below the commitments

per the AGREEMENT; and

**WHEREAS,** the City reported to the Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council (the “TIRC”) in both 2016 and 2017 on the status of the AGREEMENT whereby the TIRC “recommended to continue, and amend as needed to ‘right size’ the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12/hour” and also to “break out the investment goal for new commercial construction;” and

**WHEREAS,** CITY staff complied with the TIRC recommendation and through communication with OWNER determined that four (4) would be the number of full-time employees being paid at least \$12 per hour having been created as a result of the project with a commensurate annual payroll of \$87,360 and that the total projected investment in new construction related to the new commercial retail space should be \$2,457,143; and

**WHEREAS,** COUNCIL, by Resolution 0338X-2017, passed December 11, 2017, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2017 TIRC (and as related to the 2016 TIRC recommendations, COUNCIL, by Resolution 0300X-2016, passed December 12, 2016, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2016 TIRC); and

**WHEREAS,** an amendment is needed to “right size” the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12 per hour and to revise the commitment in real property improvements related to the PROJECT; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to the AGREEMENT with Fireproof Partners, LLC in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the 2018 TIRC so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in a timely fashion and to ensure that OWNER remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with Fireproof Partners, LLC to (1) revise the job creation number from 24 to 4; (2) to revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$1,055,080 to \$87,360; (3) to add language to the AGREEMENT indicating that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment of the AGREEMENT; and (4) to revise the investment in new construction from \$8.5 million to an investment of \$2,457,143 in new construction related to new commercial retail space.

**SECTION 2.** That this FIRST AMENDMENT to the City of Columbus Community Reinvestment Area Agreement be signed by Fireproof Partners, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1635-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** The need exists to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement between the City of Columbus and E.W. High Street, LLC & E.W. Hubbard High, LLC. Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1581-2012, passed July 16, 2012, authorized the provision of certain tax exemptions within the Short North Community Reinvestment Area for the purpose of encouraging economic development and development of a 250 space public parking garage within the area and to authorize the execution of a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement necessary to grant those exemptions. Forthwith, the City of Columbus (CITY) entered into an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with E.W. High Street, LLC & E.W. Hubbard High, LLC (OWNER) with the AGREEMENT being for a tax abatement of one-hundred percent (100%) for a period of fifteen (15) years in consideration of a total investment expected to exceed \$10 million, including \$7.2 million for new construction related to the retail portion of a proposed mixed-use building and a 250-space parking garage (the “EXEMPT FACILITY”) and the creation of approximately 30 full-time equivalent job opportunities with an associated estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,950,000 related to construction of the EXEMPT FACILITY with the entire project consisting of a mixed-use building expected to consist of 72 apartments and approximately 17,000 square feet of retail space along with a parking garage consisting of 250 public spaces and 72 spaces to serve the residents of the apartments in the mixed-use building at the northeast corner of Hubbard Avenue and North High Street in Columbus, Ohio (the “PROJECT SITE”) and within the Short North Community Reinvestment Area. The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective September 5, 2012 (CRA #049-18000-40/15-100) with the abatement currently effective from 2014-2028.

The job and payroll commitments of the OWNER as per the AGREEMENT are 30 new jobs to be created as a result of the project with a commensurate total annual payroll of \$2,950,000. City policy is to only incentivize full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour.

For the past two reporting cycles, Report Year 2015 and Report Year 2016, due to the mix of tenants, the number of eligible jobs created as a result of the project was significantly below the commitments per the AGREEMENT.

The City reported to the Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council (the “TIRC”) in both 2016 and 2017 on the status of the AGREEMENT whereby the TIRC “recommended to continue, for City Staff to contact and meet with the owners and to amend as needed to “right size” the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12/hour and understanding that Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) will continue to be made as being done for 2014 and 2015 unless a significant change in the employment mix occurs.” These PILOTs are provided for in the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement by and among the CITY, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority and OWNER dated as of August 1, 2012.

CITY staff complied with the TIRC recommendation and through communication with OWNER it was determined that seven (7) would be the number of full-time employees being paid at least \$12 per hour having been created as a result of the project with a commensurate annual payroll of \$312,150.

COUNCIL, by Resolution 0338X-2017, passed December 11, 2017, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2017 TIRC (and as related to the 2016 TIRC recommendations, COUNCIL, by Resolution

0300X-2016, passed December 12, 2016, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2016 TIRC).

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the first time to (1) revise the job creation number from 30 to 7; (2) to revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$2,950,000 to \$312,150; and (3) to add language to the AGREEMENT indicating that only full-time permanent jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment of the AGREEMENT.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the 2018 TIRC so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in a timely fashion and to ensure that OWNER remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with E.W. High Street, LLC & E.W. Hubbard High, LLC for the first time to: (1) revise the job creation number from 30 to 7; (2) revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$2,950,000.00 to \$312,150.00; and (3) add language providing that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1581-2012, passed July 16, 2012, authorized the provision of certain tax exemptions within the Short North Community Reinvestment Area for the purpose of encouraging economic development and development of a 250 space public parking garage within the area and to authorize the execution of a Community Reinvestment Area Agreement necessary to grant those exemptions; and

**WHEREAS,** the City of Columbus (CITY) entered into an Community Reinvestment Area Agreement (the "AGREEMENT") with E.W. High Street, LLC & E.W. Hubbard High, LLC (OWNER), with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective September 5, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a 100%/15-Year abatement on eligible real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** the incentive was granted in consideration of a total investment expected to exceed \$10 million, including \$7.2 million for new construction related to the retail portion of a proposed mixed-use building and a 250-space parking garage (the "EXEMPT FACILITY") and the creation of approximately 30 full-time equivalent job opportunities with an associated estimated annual payroll of approximately \$2,950,000 related to construction of the EXEMPT FACILITY with the entire project consisting of a mixed-use building expected to consist of 72 apartments and approximately 17,000 square feet of retail space along with a parking garage consisting of 250 public spaces and 72 spaces to serve the residents of the apartments in the mixed-use building at the northeast corner of Hubbard Avenue and North High Street in Columbus, Ohio (the "PROJECT SITE") and within the Short North Community Reinvestment Area; and

**WHEREAS,** the job and payroll commitments of the OWNER as per the AGREEMENT are 30 new jobs to be created as a result of the project with a commensurate total annual payroll of \$2,950,000. City policy is to only incentivize full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour; and

**WHEREAS,** for the past two reporting cycles, Report Year 2015 and Report Year 2016, due to the mix of

tenants, the number of eligible jobs created as a result of the project were significantly below the commitments per the AGREEMENT; and

**WHEREAS,** the City reported to the Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council (the “TIRC”) in both 2016 and 2017 on the status of the AGREEMENT whereby the TIRC “recommended to continue, for City Staff to contact and meet with the owners and to amend as needed to “right size” the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12/hour and understanding that Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILOTs) will continue to be made as being done for 2014 and 2015 unless a significant change in the employment mix occurs.” These PILOTs are provided for in the Tax Increment Financing and Cooperative Agreement by and among the CITY, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority and OWNER dated as of August 1, 2012; and

**WHEREAS,** CITY staff complied with the TIRC recommendation and through communication with OWNER determined that seven (7) would be the number of full-time employees being paid at least \$12 per hour having been created as a result of the project with a commensurate annual payroll of \$312,150; and

**WHEREAS,** COUNCIL, by Resolution 0338X-2017, passed December 11, 2017, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2017 TIRC (and as related to the 2016 TIRC recommendations, COUNCIL, by Resolution 0300X-2016, passed December 12, 2016, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2016 TIRC); and

**WHEREAS,** an amendment is needed to “right size” the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12 per hour; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to the AGREEMENT with E.W. High Street, LLC & E.W. Hubbard High, LLC in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the 2018 TIRC so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in a timely fashion and to ensure that OWNER remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Community Reinvestment Area Agreement with E.W. High Street, LLC & E.W. Hubbard High, LLC to (1) revise the job creation number from 30 to 7; (2) to revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$2,950,000 to \$312,150; and (3) to add language to the AGREEMENT indicating that only full-time permanent jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment of the AGREEMENT.

**SECTION 2.** That this FIRST AMENDMENT to the City of Columbus Community Reinvestment Area Agreement be signed by E.W. High Street, LLC & E.W. Hubbard High, LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force

from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1636-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1883-2012, passed September 24, 2012, as amended by Ordinance No. 0175-2013, passed January 28, 2013, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with Pizzuti Short North Office LLC (ENTERPRISE) for a tax abatement of seventy-five percent (75%) for a period of ten (10) years in consideration of a proposed \$20.6 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of 217 full-time jobs with an associated annual payroll of approximately \$13.3 million related to the construction of a speculative 60,000 square foot facility housing 55,000 square feet of Class A office space and 5,000 square feet of retail space and a public parking garage on parcel number 010-002258, part of parcel 010-052208, located along North High Street within the Short North District in Columbus Ohio and within the Columbus Enterprise Zone. The AGREEMENT was made and entered into effective April 5, 2013 (EZA #023-13-01) with the abatement currently effective from 2015-2024.

The job and payroll commitments of the ENTERPRISE as per the AGREEMENT are 217 new jobs to be created as a result of the project with a commensurate total annual payroll of \$13.3 million. City policy is to only incentivize full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour.

For the past two reporting cycles, Report Year 2015 and Report Year 2016, due to the particular mix of tenants, the number of eligible jobs created as a result of the project were low - significantly below the commitments per the AGREEMENT.

The City reported to the Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council in 2017 the status of the Project and the TIRC found the AGREEMENT not to be in compliance but “recommended to continue, for City Staff to meet with the ENTERPRISE to determine if the employment and wage levels in the AGREEMENT are achievable and if not, then amend as needed to “right size” the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12 per hour.”

COUNCIL, by Resolution 0338X-2017, passed December 11, 2017, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2017 TIRC.

CITY staff complied with the TIRC recommendation and through communication with ENTERPRISE determined that twenty (20) would be the number of full-time employees being paid at least \$12 per hour having been created as a result of the project with a commensurate annual payroll of \$1,225,000.

This legislation is to authorize the Director of Development to amend the AGREEMENT for the first time to (1) revise the job creation number from 217 to 20; (2) to revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$13,300,000 to \$1,225,000; and (3) to add language to the AGREEMENT indicating that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment of the AGREEMENT.

This legislation is presented as an emergency measure in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the 2018 TIRC so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state



agencies in a timely fashion and to ensure that ENTERPRISE remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To authorize the Director of Development to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pizzuti Short North Office LLC for the first time to: (1) revise the job creation number from 217 to 20; (2) revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$13,300,000.00 to \$1,225,000.00; and (3) add language providing that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Columbus City Council (COUNCIL), by Ordinance No. 1883-2012, passed September 24, 2012, amended by Ordinance No. 0175-2013, passed January 28, 2013, authorized the City of Columbus (CITY) to enter into an Enterprise Zone Agreement (the AGREEMENT) with Pizzuti Short North Office LLC (ENTERPRISE) with this AGREEMENT made and entered into effective April 5, 2013; and

**WHEREAS,** the AGREEMENT granted a 75%/10-Year abatement on real property improvements; and

**WHEREAS,** the incentive was granted in consideration of a \$20.6 million investment in real property improvements and the creation of two hundred seventeen (217) new full-time permanent positions with an annual payroll of approximately \$13.3 million related to the construction of a speculative 60,000 square foot facility housing 55,000 square feet of Class A office space and 5,000 square feet of retail space and a public parking garage on parcel number 010-002258, part of parcel 010-052208, located along North High Street within the Short North District in Columbus Ohio and within the Columbus Enterprise Zone; and

**WHEREAS,** the job and payroll commitments of the ENTERPRISE as per the AGREEMENT are 217 new jobs to be created as a result of the project with a commensurate total annual payroll of \$13.3 million. City policy is to only incentivize full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour; and

**WHEREAS,** for the past two reporting cycles, Report Year 2015 and Report Year 2016, due to the particular mix of tenants, the number of eligible jobs created as a result of the project were significantly below the commitments per the AGREEMENT; and

**WHEREAS,** the City reported to the Columbus Tax Incentive Review Council in 2017 the status of the Project and the TIRC found the AGREEMENT not to be in compliance but “recommended to continue, for City Staff to meet with the ENTERPRISE to determine if the employment and wage levels in the AGREEMENT are achievable and if not, then amend as needed to “right size” the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12 per hour;” and

**WHEREAS,** COUNCIL, by Resolution 0338X-2017, passed December 11, 2017, accepted the written recommendations presented by the 2017 TIRC; and

**WHEREAS,** CITY staff complied with the TIRC recommendation and through communication with ENTERPRISE determined that twenty (20) would be the number of full-time employees being paid at least \$12 per hour having been created as a result of the project with a commensurate annual payroll of \$1,225,000; and

**WHEREAS,** an amendment is needed to “right size” the project regarding jobs and payroll for current market conditions with those jobs being full-time that pay a minimum of \$12 per hour; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Columbus Department of Development in that it is immediately necessary to seek an amendment to the AGREEMENT with Pizzuti Short North Office LLC in order for this amendment to be legislated prior to the 2018 TIRC so that this amendment to the AGREEMENT can be reported to the necessary local and state agencies in a timely fashion and to ensure that OWNER remains in compliance with the terms of the AGREEMENT; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** Following the recommendations set forth in Resolution 0338X-2017, passed December 11, 2017, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to amend the Enterprise Zone Agreement with Pizzuti Short North Office LLC to (1) revise the job creation number from 217 to 20; (2) to revise the commensurate new job payroll amount from \$13,300,000 to \$1,225,000; and (3) to add language to the AGREEMENT indicating that only full-time jobs that pay at least \$12 per hour can be considered to fulfill the job creation commitment of the AGREEMENT.

**SECTION 2.** That this FIRST AMENDMENT to the City of Columbus Enterprise Zone Agreement be signed by Pizzuti Short North Office LLC within ninety (90) days of passage of this ordinance, or this ordinance and the incentive authorized herein shall be null and void.

**SECTION 3.** That for reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, the ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor or ten days after the passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1646-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/5/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Ordinance

**Type:**

This ordinance authorizes a grant agreement between the Department of Development and The Harmony Project.

The Harmony Project is a non-profit organization created to connect communities across social divides through art, education, and volunteerism. The organization provides opportunities for individuals of different cultures, religions, ages, affiliations, and orientations to work together, with the intention of fostering a stronger, more inclusive community.

The Harmony Project shares its name and purpose with its 220-plus member choir (and additional 300+ voices in afterschool, shelter, and prison programs) which blends diversity, philanthropy and music. The arts programs are open to anyone, and have attracted diverse participants from throughout central Ohio. Since its founding, The Harmony Project has been successful in meeting its mission and has made exceptional contributions to the Columbus community through hands-on volunteerism, and through charitable fundraising. Among these contributions, The Harmony Project, through performances and fundraising efforts, cleaned and refurbished Blackburn Recreation Center for After-School All-Stars, cleaned and mulched beds and playgrounds for Beatty Recreation Center, collected 4000+ toys and gift cards for children and teens in Central Ohio, collected 500+ bicycles for children and teens of Franklin County Children Services, adopted families through Center for Healthy Families and answered wish lists, cleaned Livingston Avenue, created public art murals on the South

Side and in Franklinton, built teen study stations for Boys and Girls Club in Franklinton, planted 500+ trees, and was awarded the Greater Columbus Arts Council's Artistic Excellence Award for its One Neighborhood Project.

Support from the City of Columbus will assist Harmony Project to administer a number of experiential arts, education and community service programs and initiatives, all of which target vulnerable populations and communities.

**Fiscal Impact:** Funding is available within both the general fund and the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund.

**Emergency Designation:** This legislation is submitted as emergency to grant monies to The Harmony Project as soon as possible.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to enter into a grant agreement with The Harmony Project; to authorize a transfer and expenditure within the general fund; and to authorize an appropriation and expenditure within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, and to declare an emergency. (\$50,000.00)

**WHEREAS,** The Harmony Project connects communities across social divides through art, education, and volunteerism; and

**WHEREAS,** The Harmony Project's 220-plus member choir blends diversity, philanthropy, and music; and

**WHEREAS,** each year, hundreds of Harmony Project volunteers contribute thousands of hours of community service and contribute to fundraising efforts; and

**WHEREAS,** this Council deems it an effective use of funds to provide support to The Harmony Project in order to help the organization sustain its mission to connect communities through art and service; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of City in that it is immediately necessary to enter into a grant agreement with The Harmony Project,  
**now, therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to enter into a grant agreement between the Department of Development and The Harmony Project.

**SECTION 2.** That the transfer of \$25,000.00, or so much thereof as may be needed, is hereby authorized between departments within the General Fund 1000, per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 3.** That the City Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to appropriate \$25,000.00 to the Department of Development within the Neighborhood Initiatives subfund, fund 1000, subfund 100018, within Object Class 03 - Services per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 4.** That in regard to the action authorized by SECTION 1 of this ordinance, the expenditure of \$50,000.00 is hereby authorized per the accounting codes in the attachment to this ordinance.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1647-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1327-1329 Kossuth St. (010-063585) to QTS Solutions, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing two-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1327-1329 Kossuth St.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to QTS Solutions, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-063585  
ADDRESS: 1327-1329 Kossuth St., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$16,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Two-family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1648-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1557 Republic Ave. (010-061256) to Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the

Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1557 Republic Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Habitat for Humanity-MidOhio:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-061256  
ADDRESS: 1557 Republic Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$2,925, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

- SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.
- SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.
- SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.
- SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

**Legislation Number:** 1649-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1536 E Blake Ave. (010-060883) to John R. Cole & Nicole L. Miller, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1536 E Blake Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to John R. Cole & Nicole L. Miller:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-060883  
ADDRESS: 1536 E Blake Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$1,875, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.



Drafting Date: 6/6/2018

Current Status: Passed

Version: 1

Matter Type: Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1098 E 17th Ave. (010-069725) to Ang Midwest LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it for rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1098 E 17th Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS,** an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and

all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Ang Midwest LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-069725  
ADDRESS: 1098 E 17th Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43211  
PRICE: \$8,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1651-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1720 Greenway Ave. (010-010020) to Howard Abernathy, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1720 Greenway Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land

Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program’s Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Howard Abernathy:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-010020  
ADDRESS: 1720 Greenway Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43203  
PRICE: \$15,500.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1652-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 912 Seymour Ave. (010-080413) to Vontress Middleton, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency Legislation is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (912 Seymour Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** this property was forfeited to the State of Ohio after a tax foreclosure; and

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 0277-2013, Council authorized an agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation to allow the transfer of properties forfeited to the State of Ohio into the Land Reutilization Program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to the agreement with the Central Ohio Community Improvement Corporation meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Vontress Middleton:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-080413  
ADDRESS: 912 Seymour Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43206  
PRICE: \$9,200.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single family unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City’s Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1653-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 181 N Oakley Ave. (010-009869) to Top Quality Investments, LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and maintain it or rental purposes. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder’s Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other

expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (181 N Oakley Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS**, a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS**, in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Top Quality Investments, LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-009869  
ADDRESS: 181 N Oakley Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43204  
PRICE: \$1,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1654-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Ordinance

**Type:**

**BACKGROUND:** One parcel currently held in the Land Bank has been approved for disposition. In order to complete the transfer, authorization is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all agreements and deeds for conveyance of the real property. This legislation authorizes transfer of one parcel located at 1626 Pembroke Ave. (010-055330) to Dover Street LLC, who will rehabilitate the existing single-family structure and place it for sale. The parcel will be transferred by deed recorded in the Official Records of the Franklin County Recorder's Office.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The City may first recover reimbursement of any and all expenses incurred on account of the acquisition, administration, management, maintenance and disposition of such land and such other expenses of the program as the City may apportion to such land from the sale proceeds.

**EMERGENCY JUSTIFICATION:** Emergency action is requested to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs.

To authorize the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds for conveyance of title of one parcel of real property (1626 Pembroke Ave.) held in the Land Bank pursuant to the Land Reutilization Program and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** by Ordinance 1325-98, Council adopted and elected to use the Revised Code Chapter 5722, Land Reutilization Program, to facilitate effective reutilization of nonproductive land acquired through a sale pursuant to a foreclosure proceeding initiated by the Franklin County Treasurer, or through a sale of forfeited lands by the Franklin County Auditor, or through a conveyance in lieu of foreclosure to foster either return of such land to tax revenue generating status or its devotion to public use, or any other land acquired as part of the land reutilization program; and

**WHEREAS,** a proposal for the sale of the property which was acquired pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 5722.03 or 5722.06 meets the Land Reutilization Program's Disposition Policies and Guiding Principles and has been approved by the Land Redevelopment Office Administrator; and

**WHEREAS,** in conformity with Ohio Revised Code Section 5722.07, the property will be sold at not less than fair market value, defined as the appraised value of the nonproductive land made with reference to any

redevelopment and reutilization restrictions as may be imposed by the electing subdivision as a condition of sale or as may otherwise be applicable to such; therefore, competitive bidding is not required; and

**WHEREAS**, in order to complete the transfer of such property to the purchaser, authority is needed for the Director of the Department of Development to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds of conveyance for the real property; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development, Land Redevelopment Office in that it is immediately necessary to convey title of said parcel of real estate to expedite the transfer in order to reduce Land Bank maintenance costs, all for the immediate preservation of the public health, peace, property, safety and welfare; and **now therefore**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the Director of the Department of Development is hereby authorized to execute any and all necessary agreements and deeds to convey title to the following parcel of real estate to Dover Street LLC:

PARCEL NUMBER: 010-055330  
ADDRESS: 1626 Pembroke Ave., Columbus, Ohio 43203  
PRICE: \$35,000.00, plus a \$195.00 processing fee  
USE: Single-family Unit

**SECTION 2.** For the property stated in Section 1, that the Director of Development is hereby authorized to execute any agreement, deed restriction, or mortgage to ensure compliance with land bank program rules and the submitted application and to release such restriction or mortgage upon compliance.

**SECTION 3.** That for good cause shown, the provisions of City Code Chapter 329 relating to the sale of city-owned realty are hereby waived.

**SECTION 4.** That Council hereby finds that the selection process utilized in this matter is in accordance with the Land Bank Disposition Process created pursuant to the City's Land Reutilization Program and hereby approves the same.

**SECTION 5.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and approval by the Mayor, or ten days after passage if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1663-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/6/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Passed

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the



“District”) and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of “special energy improvement projects,” as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plans.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans.

This legislation is to determine to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To determine to proceed with levying special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District, and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS**, this Council (“Council”) of the City of Columbus, Ohio (the “City”) duly adopted Resolution No. 0168X-2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), (i) declaring the necessity of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements consisting of energy special improvement projects, including, without limitation, LED lighting and electrical upgrades, HVAC and controls, domestic hot water upgrades and reduction, elevator upgrades, and related improvements (the “Project,” as more fully described in the Petition referenced in this Ordinance), located on real property owned by Hayden Columbus, LLC (the “Owner”) at 16 and 20 E. Broad Street within the City (the “Property,” as more fully described in Exhibit A to the Petition); (ii) providing for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project by the Owner, as set forth in the Owner’s *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the “Petition”), including by levying and collecting special assessments to be assessed upon the Property (the “Special Assessments”) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is estimated to be \$9,875,312.50, including other related costs of financing the Project, which may include, without limitation, the payment of principal of and interest on nonprofit corporate obligations issued to pay the costs of the Project and other interest, financing, credit enhancement, and issuance expenses and ongoing trustee fees and Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (“District”) administrative fees and expenses; and (iii) determining that the Project will be treated as a special energy improvement project to be undertaken cooperatively by the City and the District; and

**WHEREAS**, the claims for damages alleged to result from, and objections to, the Project have been waived by one hundred percent (100%) of the Owners and no claims for damages alleged to result from, or objections to, the Project have been filed within the times prescribed by Sections 727.15 and 727.18 of the Ohio Revised Code; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;

**NOW, THEREFORE,**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** This Council declares that its intention is to proceed or to cooperate with the District to proceed with the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project described in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. The Project shall be made in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution of Necessity and with the plans, specifications, profiles, and estimates of cost previously approved and now on file with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 3.** The Special Assessments to pay costs of the Project, which are estimated to be \$9,875,312.50 including any and all architectural, engineering, legal, insurance, consulting, energy auditing, planning, acquisition, installation, construction, surveying, testing, and inspection costs; the amount of any damages resulting from the Project and the interest on such damages; the costs incurred in connection with the preparation, levy and collection of the special assessments; the cost of purchasing and otherwise acquiring any real estate or interests in real estate; expenses of legal services; costs of labor and material; trustee fees and other financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued or incurred to provide a loan or to secure an advance of funds to the Owner or otherwise to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued or incurred, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee fees, program administration fees, financing servicing fees, and District administrative fees and expenses; an amount to reflect interest on unpaid Special Assessments which shall be treated as part of the cost of the Project for which the Special Assessments are made at an interest rate which shall be determined by the District or the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority as its conduit financing entity to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds if notes or bonds had been issued by the District, the Columbus-Franklin County Finance Authority, or another issuer of notes or bonds to pay the costs of the Project; together with all other necessary expenditures, shall be assessed against the Property in the manner and in the number of semi-annual installments provided in the Petition and the Resolution of Necessity. Each semi-annual Special Assessment payment represents the payment of a portion of any principal repayment and interest and administrative fees payable with respect to the Project. The Special Assessments shall be assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2043 for collection in 2044; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2019, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. In addition to the Special Assessments, the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio may impose a special assessment collection fee with respect to each semi-annual payment, which amount, if imposed, will be added to the Special Assessments by the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio.

**Section 4.** The estimated Special Assessments for the costs of the Project prepared and filed with the Development Director or the Development Director's designee, in accordance with the Resolution of Necessity, are adopted

**Section 5.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director or the

Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor within 15 days after its passage.

**Section 6.** All contracts for the construction of the Project will be let in accordance with the Petition, the Plan, and the Supplemental Plan, and the costs of the Project shall be financed as provided in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 7.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

---

**Legislation Number:** 1728-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Current Status:** Passed

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Ordinance

**BACKGROUND:** The Council of the City of Columbus previously passed a resolution approving a petition for the addition of certain real property to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the "District") and a supplemental plan for special energy improvement projects to be constructed upon such parcels once added to the District. Pursuant to that resolution, the real property has been added to the District. The supplemental plan previously approved by the Council provides that special assessments levied by the Council pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code be used to pay the costs of "special energy improvement projects," as that term is defined in Section 1710.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to be constructed pursuant to the supplemental plan.

The Council, by resolution, has further determined the necessity of proceeding to levy special assessments for the purposes set forth in the supplemental plans. The Council, by ordinance, has further determined to proceed with the levying of the special assessments pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus.

This legislation is to levy such special assessments, all pursuant to Chapters 727 and 1710 of the Ohio Revised Code, and pursuant to the Charter of the City of Columbus. This legislation also authorizes and approves an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement facilitating the provision of the special energy improvement projects.

Emergency action is requested on this legislation to allow the special assessment process to proceed in a timely manner and allow financing for the special energy improvement projects to be obtained by the District.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No funding is required for this legislation.

To levy special assessments for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, and improving certain public improvements in the City in cooperation with the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District; to approve an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement and a Special Assessment Agreement in connection with such improvements and special assessments; and to declare an emergency.

**WHEREAS,** Hayden Columbus, LLC (the "Owner") has submitted its *Petition for Special Assessments for Special Energy Improvement Projects and Affidavit* (the "Petition") in order to provide for the completion of a special energy improvement project on real property owned by the Owner in the City of Columbus, Ohio (the

“City”); and

**WHEREAS**, this Council (the “Council”) of the City duly passed Resolution No. 0168X-2018 (the “Resolution of Necessity”), which approved the Petition and added the Owner’s property, subject to the Petition, to the Columbus Regional Energy Special Improvement District (the “District”) and declared the necessity of acquiring, installing, equipping, and improving energy efficiency improvements, including, without limitation, LED lighting and electrical upgrades, HVAC and controls, domestic hot water upgrades and reduction, elevator upgrades, and related improvements (the “Project”), as described in the Resolution of Necessity and as set forth in the Petition requesting those improvements; and

**WHEREAS**, this Council duly adopted Ordinance 1663-2018 and determined to proceed with the Project and adopted the estimated Special Assessments (as defined in the Resolution of Necessity) filed with the Development Director or the Development Director’s designee pursuant to the Resolution of Necessity; and

**WHEREAS**, the City intends to enter into an Energy Project Cooperative Agreement (the “Energy Project Cooperative Agreement”) with the District, the Owner, and Greenworks Lending LLC (the “Investor”) to provide for, among other things, (i) the making of the Project Advance (as defined in the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement) to pay costs of the Project, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit A, (ii) the disbursement of the Project Advance for the acquisition, installation, equipment, and improvement of the Project and the transfer of the Special Assessments by the City to the Investor to pay principal and interest and other costs relating to the Project Advance; and

**WHEREAS**, to provide for the security for the Project Advance and for the administration of payments on the Project Advance and related matters, the City intends to enter into the Special Assessment Agreement with the County Treasurer of Franklin County, Ohio, the District, the Owner, and the Investor, a form of which is attached to and incorporated into this Ordinance as Exhibit B; and

**WHEREAS**, the actual costs of the Project have been ascertained and have been certified to the City in the Petition and the Supplemental Plan for the Project; and

**WHEREAS**, an emergency exists in the usual daily operation of the Department of Development in that it is necessary that this Ordinance take effect at the earliest possible date in order to allow the Owner to begin work on the special energy improvement project on the Property, and the District to take advantage of financing available to it for a limited time and for the immediate preservation of public peace, property, health and safety;  
**NOW, THEREFORE**,

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** Each capitalized term not otherwise defined in this Ordinance or by reference to another document shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Resolution of Necessity.

**Section 2.** The list of Special Assessments to be levied and assessed on the Property (as further described in Exhibit A to the Petition) in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, which is \$9,875,312.50, including other related financing costs incurred in connection with the issuance, sale, and servicing of securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations issued to pay costs of the Project in anticipation of the receipt of the Special Assessments, capitalized interest on, and financing reserve funds for, such securities, nonprofit corporate obligations, or other obligations so issued, including any credit enhancement fees, trustee

fees, and District administrative fees and expenses, which costs were set forth in the Petition and previously reported to this Council and are now on file in the offices of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee, is adopted and confirmed, and that the Special Assessments are levied and assessed on the Property. The interest portion of the Special Assessments, which shall accrue at the annual rate of 6.75%, together with amounts used to pay administrative expenses, has been determined by the District to be substantially equivalent to the fair market rate that would have been borne by notes or bonds been issued by the District.

The Special Assessments are assessed against the Property commencing in tax year 2019 for collection in 2020 and shall continue through tax year 2043 for collection in 2044; provided, however, if the proceedings relating to the Special Assessments are completed at such time that the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio determines that collections shall not commence in 2019, then the collection schedule may be deferred by one year. The semi-annual installment of the Special Assessments shall be collected in each calendar year equal to a maximum semi-annual amount of Special Assessments as shown in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated into this Ordinance.

All Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor pursuant to the Petition and Chapter 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

The Special Assessments shall be allocated among the parcels constituting the Property as set forth in the Petition and the List of Special Assessments attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein.

**Section 3.** This Council finds and determines that the Special Assessments are in proportion to the special benefits received by the Property as set forth in the Petition and are not in excess of any applicable statutory limitation.

**Section 4.** The Owner has waived its right to pay the Special Assessments in cash, and all Special Assessments and installments of the Special Assessments shall be certified by the Development Director or the Development Director's designee to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio as provided by the Petition and Section 727.33 of the Ohio Revised Code to be placed by him or her on the tax list and duplicate and collected with and in the same manner as real property taxes are collected and as set forth in the Petition.

**Section 5.** The Special Assessments will be used by the City to pay the cost of the Project in cooperation with the District in any manner, including assigning the Special Assessments actually received by the City to the District or to another party the City deems appropriate, and the Special Assessments are appropriated for such purposes.

**Section 6.** The Development Director or the Development Director's designee shall keep the Special Assessments on file in the Office of the Development Director or the Development Director's designee.

**Section 7.** This Council hereby approves the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Energy Project Cooperative Agreement is approved, together with any changes

or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, and as approved by the City Attorney, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement or amendments to the Energy Project Cooperative Agreement.

**Section 8.** This Council hereby approves the Special Assessment Agreement a copy of which is on file in the office of the Clerk of Council and is further attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit B**. The Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, shall sign and deliver, in the name and on behalf of the City, the Special Assessment Agreement, in substantially the form as is now on file with the Clerk of this Council. The Special Assessment Agreement is approved, together with any changes or amendments that are not inconsistent with this Ordinance and not substantially adverse to the City and that are approved by the Mayor, the Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of the Special Assessment Agreement or amendments to the Special Assessment Agreement.

**Section 9.** The City is hereby authorized to enter into such other agreements that are not inconsistent with the Resolution of Necessity and this Ordinance and that are approved by the Mayor, Development Director, or either of them, or either of their designees, on behalf of the City, all of which shall be conclusively evidenced by the signing of such agreements or any amendments to such agreements.

**Section 10.** In compliance with Section 319.61 of the Ohio Revised Code, the Development Director of the Development Director's designee is directed to deliver a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Auditor of Franklin County, Ohio within 20 days after its passage.

**Section 11.** That for the reasons stated in the preamble hereto, which is hereby made a part hereof, this Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure and shall take effect and be in force from and after its adoption and approval by the Mayor or ten days after adoption if the Mayor neither approves nor vetoes the same.

# City RFPs, RFQs, and Bids

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

**CITY OF COLUMBUS FORMAL BID OPPORTUNITIES ARE UPDATED DAILY AT:**  
<http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public>

Each proposal shall contain the full name and address of every person, firm or corporation interested in the same, and if corporation, the name and address of the President and Secretary.

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE:** Each responsive bidder shall submit, with its bid, a contract compliance certification number or a completed application for certification. Compliance with the provisions of Article I, Title 39, is a condition of the contract. Failure to comply with this Article may result in cancellation of the contract.

**WITHHOLDING OF INCOME TAX:** All bidders are advised that in order for a contract to bind the City, each contract must contain the provisions found in Section 361.34 C.C.C. with regard to income taxes due or payable to the City of Columbus for wages, salaries and commissions paid to the contractor's employees as well as requiring those contractors to ensure that subcontractors withhold in a like manner.

**LOCAL CREDIT:** In determining the lowest bid for a contract the local bidder credit will not be applied

FOR COPIES OF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING BID PROPOSALS CALL THE LISTED DIVISION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

BID OPENING DATE - 6/26/2018 1:00:00PM

RFQ009307 - Resurfacing - 2018 Project 3

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Public Service is receiving bids until June 26, 2018, at 1:00 P.M. local time, for construction services for the RESURFACING - 2018 PROJECT 3 project. Bids are to be submitted only at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Hard copies shall not be accepted.

This contract repairs and resurfaces 88 city streets and constructs 512 ADA curb ramps along those streets. The work consists of milling the existing pavement, overlaying with new asphalt concrete, minor curb replacement, and replacing curb and sidewalk associated with installing ADA wheelchair ramps. Where warranted, the plans also call for areas of full depth pavement repair, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, plans at 1829 Drawer A and City of Columbus Construction and Material specifications set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

A pre-bid meeting will not be held.

Notice of published addenda will be posted on the City's Vendor Services web site and all addenda shall be posted on [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com).

1.2 Classification: All bid documents (Invitation for Bid, technical specifications, plans, and future addenda) are available for review and download at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Firms wishing to submit a bid must meet the mandatory requirements stated in the IFB, including being prequalified by the City of Columbus Office of Construction Prequalification. All questions concerning this project are



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

to be sent to [capitalprojects@columbus.gov](mailto:capitalprojects@columbus.gov). The last day to submit questions is June 12, 2018; phone calls will not be accepted.

1.3 Bid Express: If you do not have an account with Bid Express and you would like to review projects information or submit a bid, you will need to sign up for an account. Go to [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com) in order to sign up.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/26/2018 2:00:00PM

RFQ009198 - Loop the Loop Bike Rack

The City of Columbus is accepting Bids for the Loop the Loop Bike Rack project, the work for which consists of the fabrication and installation of an artist designed bike rack at three different park locations and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the scope of services set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will be received by the City of Columbus, Recreation and Parks Department, Design and Construction, via email at [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov) until June 12th at 2:00 PM local time.

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about June 30th 2018. All work is to be complete by August 31st, 2018.

Questions regarding the IFB should be submitted to Jeff Anderson, City of Columbus Recreation and Parks Department, Design and Construction Section, via email at [jsanderson@columbus.gov](mailto:jsanderson@columbus.gov) prior to Tuesday, June 5th, 2018 at 12:00 PM local time.

RFQ009333 - Olentangy Trail - Henderson Rd Safety Imp

The City of Columbus (hereinafter "City") is accepting bids for Olentangy Trail-Henderson Rd Safety Improvements, the work for which consists of realignment of the Olentangy Trail access ramp from Henderson Rd to existing trail that involves excavation and embankment, pavement removal, asphalt, concrete, storm drainage piping and structure, bio-retention basin, seeding/mulching, tree and perennial planting, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Recreation & Parks via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due June 26th, 2018 at 2:00pm local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held at 1111 East Broad Street, Columbus, OH 43205.

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

The City will be holding a pre-bid conference. Attendance is strongly recommended. It will be on the project site at the intersection of Henderson Rd and the SR315 northbound off ramp at 10 am on June 12th 2018. Street parking is an option nearby on Starret Rd.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City anticipates issuing a notice to proceed on or about October 10th, 2018. All work shall be substantially complete by January 30th, 2019.

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to Columbus Recreation & Parks, ATTN: Nic Sanna, via email at [njsanna@columbus.gov](mailto:njsanna@columbus.gov) prior to June 19th 2018, 2:00pm local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/27/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009042 - 670782-100000 Valleyview St. Lighting Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for the Valleyview Street Lighting Improvements Project: C.I.P No. 670782-100000, the work for which consists of the Installation of (98) overhead LED street lights on wood poles in Valleyview Heights, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings technical specifications, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB).

**WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID**

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday June 27, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing via email only to the City of Columbus Division of Power: Street Lighting Section, ATTN: Scott A. Wolfe, at [sawolfe@columbus.gov](mailto:sawolfe@columbus.gov) prior to 3:00 PM local time on Wednesday June 13, 2018.

BID OPENING DATE - 6/28/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009340 - Two (2) Hybrid Electric Step Vans

**1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION**

Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of two (2) hybrid electric powered chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 19,500 pounds mounted with a fourteen-foot aluminum step van body. The step vans will be used by the Division of Water for performing meter repairs.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase, installation, and delivery of two (2) hybrid electric powered chassis with a minimum G.V.W. rating of 19,500 pounds mounted with a fourteen-foot aluminum step van body. Bidders are required to show experience in providing these types of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The hybrid electric powered chassis offeror must submit an outline of its

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The hybrid electric powered chassis warranty service offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 11, 2018 at 11:00 am. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 14, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/2/2018 12:00:00PM

RFQ009400 - Security Door Access Controls - Various Recreation Centers

The recreation and parks department is looking for a vendor that will provide a product that will provide secure access to fitness rooms at 18 fitness facilities located throughout the City of Columbus (Exhibit A) by providing hardware for doors, software to track door usage and cards that can be used to access the secure doors. We would like the cards or access devices to be open source and able to be purchased from multiple vendors not just the service provider.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/5/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009273 - Distribution Transformers UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1. SCOPE

It is the intent of this bid proposal to provide the City of Columbus, Ohio, Department of Public Utilities, Division of Power (DOP) with a Universal Term Contract blanket type option contract(s) for the purchase of outdoor medium-voltage electrical distribution transformers and secondary network protectors. All transformers under this proposal will be furnished with all required accessories and components necessary to provide complete operational units. The term of the proposed contracts will be through April 30, 2020.

1.2. CLASSIFICATION

The successful bidder(s) will supply various categories electric distribution transformers including single-phase overhead, single-phase pad-mounted, three-phase pad-mounted, single-phase submersible subway, three-phase submersible subway, and three-phase submersible network types. The successful bidder(s) will also supply secondary network protectors for use in conjunction with three-phase submersible network transformers. The awarded supplier(s) will be required to submit preliminary drawings for approval prior to the manufacturer of the transformers. Final drawings, operating manuals and certified test results must be provided. Transformers are to be shipped complete with oil. On-site training maybe required.

1.3. BID EVALUATION

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

The City intends to award multiple contracts to the lowest, responsive, and best bidders. Contract award shall include consideration to the bidders offering pricing on the greatest number of line items on the Proposal page attached to this RFQ. The bidders receiving a contract will be given opportunities to provide quotes as needs arise. All Contractors must submit a quote when notified of an opportunity. The lowest, responsive Contractor will be issued a purchase order to provide the transformers.

1.4. BIDDER EXPERIENCE

The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five

RFQ009395 - Police/Delivery of Hay UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) to purchase Hay to be used for Police horses. The proposed contract will be in effect through July 31, 2021.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver standard and round bales of hay. The Mounted Unit can store 300 bales of hail at a time. The Police will have no less than 100 bales of hay on hand at any given time. A prescheduled delivery with overlap is desired so there is a constant supply of fresh hay.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its capacity to store a large volume of hay to deliver throughout the year and its experience in providing this type of service in the last three years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009489 - Fleet - Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Division of Fleet Management to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase of Gledhill and Kueper Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts to be used to repair snow plows being used on roadways throughout the City of Columbus, Ohio.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of Aftermarket Snow Plow Parts. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Monday, June 25, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, June 28, 2018 at 11:00 am.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/10/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009263 - DOT/GIS/Citywide Data Mgmt Platform

1.0 Project Background

1.1 Objective

The City of Columbus (City) is seeking to acquire and implement a Citywide Data Management Platform (DMP) from qualified offerors.

The DMP will be used as a central repository for data across all City departments. It will create the necessary infrastructure to support the analytic applications of the City, including:

- Support data preparation and ingestion from relational and non-relational source Systems.
- Support the collection and management of metadata.
- Offer integrated data quality management options.
- Provide versatile ETL (Extract-Transform-Load) options for both developers and analysts.
- Facilitate the development and deployment of sound data management practices such as collaborative stewardship.
- Support for traditional data repository management, often inclusive of a full DBMS, management of the data schema and data processing requirements to support analytics throughout the City.
- Support of traditional batch loading of data, continuous (real-time) loading of data, support for a variety and volume of data for both structured and other content data types, and context-independent analysis of new data values, forms and relationships.
- Support for standard reporting, business analysis queries, ad hoc queries and the delivery of integrated warehouse data to operational DBMSs of the corporation.
- Support of the DMP in a mission-critical role, including a 24/7 environment with high availability and disaster recovery.
- Support for data sharing between DMP platforms to make it easy to move data, and the metadata describing it, from one platform to another.
- Support and delivery of data security for the DMP as defined by enterprise requirements and/or compliance regulations.
- Ability to access information assets from external file and DBMSs via metadata interfacing for read and possibly write requirements; creating a single point of information asset interfacing in support of a service-oriented arch

BID OPENING DATE - 7/10/2018 1:00:00PM

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009481 - Investment Advisory Services RFSQ

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, to obtain requests for statements of qualification to establish a potential contract for the purchase of investment advisory services  
1.2 Classification:#1 - Upload your submission at:

<https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8915>

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of Jul 10, 2018 1:00 PM EDT. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

You will receive an email confirmation receipt with a unique confirmation number once you finalize your submission.

Minimum system requirements: Internet Explorer 11, Microsoft Edge, Google Chrome, or Mozilla Firefox. Javascript must be enabled. Browser cookies must be enabled.

Need Help?

City of Columbus uses a Bonfire portal for accepting and evaluating proposals digitally. Please contact Bonfire at [Support@GoBonfire.com](mailto:Support@GoBonfire.com) for technical questions related to your submission. You can also visit their help forum at <https://bonfirehub.zendesk.com/hc>

BID OPENING DATE - 7/11/2018 3:00:00PM

RFQ009459 - 690236-100082 Dundee Ave. Water Line Improvements

The City of Columbus is accepting bids for Dundee Avenue Area Water Line Improvements, C.I.P. 690236-100082, Contract 2057, the work for which consists of open-cut installation of approximately 13,400 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch water mains, and other such work as may be necessary to complete the contract, in accordance with the drawings, technical specifications, special provisions, and City of Columbus Construction and Material Specifications as set forth in this Invitation For Bid (IFB). WHERE & WHEN TO SUBMIT BID

Bids will only be received electronically by the City of Columbus, Department of Public Utilities via Bid Express ([www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com)). Bids are due Wednesday, July 11, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time. Bidders are welcome to attend the public bid opening, to be held in the 1st Floor Auditorium at 910 Dublin Road, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

**DRAWINGS AND TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Drawings and technical specifications are available as separate documents at [www.bidexpress.com](http://www.bidexpress.com). Drawings and technical specifications are contract documents.

**QUESTIONS**

Questions pertaining to the drawings and specifications must be submitted in writing only to the City of Columbus, Division of Water, ATTN: Evan DiSanto, PE, LEED AP, via fax at

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

614-645-6165, or email at [emdisanto@columbus.gov](mailto:emdisanto@columbus.gov) prior to Tuesday, July 3, 2018 at 3:00 P.M. local time.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/12/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009460 - Fleet Lift system

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: It is the intent of the City of Columbus, Department of Utilities, Division of Water to obtain formal bids to establish a contract for the purchase a Portable Wireless Lift System to be used Vehicle Maintenance Department.

1.2 Classification: The contract resulting from this bid proposal will provide for the purchase and delivery of one (1) Portable Wireless Lift System, accessories and training. All Offerors must document the manufacture certified reseller partnership. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment and warranty service as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and warranty service for the past five years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.3 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 11:00 am Wednesday, June 20, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Monday, June 25, 2018 at 4:00 pm.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

RFQ009475 - Water Meters, Yokes, Meter Setters and Appurtenances UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Division of Water is obtaining bids to establish a Universal Term Contract (blanket type) option contract(s) for the purchase of Water Meters, Yokes and Meter Setters and Various Appurtenances for installation in the City's water distribution system. The City intends to make a primary and secondary contract award. The proposed contracts will be in effect through March 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The contract(s) resulting from this bid proposal are for the purchase and delivery of water meters, yokes, meter setters and various appurtenances only. The items provided must be compatible with the 100W Itron module. The following manufacturers are known to be compatible with the 100W Itron Module:

- 1.2.1 Hersey (various)
- 1.2.2 Ford Meter Box Company (various).
- 1.2.3 Mueller Meter (various)

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

- 1.2.4 Elster Kent and AMCO (various)
- 1.2.5 Neptune Meters (various)
- 1.2.6 Badger Meters (various)
- 1.2.7 Metron Farnier (various)
- 1.2.8 Sensus Meters (various)
- 1.2.9 Zenner Meters (various)
- 1.2.10 AY McDonald (various)

1.3 Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of equipment as detailed in these specifications.

1.3.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of equipment and/or warranty service for the past five years.

1.3.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

1.4 For additional information concerning this bid, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this bid number.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/19/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009448 - Firefighter Turnout Gear UTC

1.1 Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Finance and Management, Purchasing Office, is seeking Request for Proposals (RFPs) to provide the City with a Universal Term Contract for the purchase of firefighter turnout gear. The City is seeking proposals from responsible contractors capable of providing the needed gear. The contract shall be in effect through September 30, 2022. The City expects to purchase approximately three-hundred (300) sets per year as a result of this process. The City will negotiate a contract with the selected vendor.

1.2 Classification: The turnout gear is to include fire coat, bunker pants, suspenders, belt and repair parts. The fire coat and bunker pants are considered an integral unit. Therefore, the contract shall be awarded to one supplier. Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, customer service, past performance and quality as defined in this request.

Upload your submission at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8831>

The Q&A period for this opportunity starts June 12, 2018 11:00 AM EST. The Q&A period for this opportunity ends June 25, 2018 11:00 AM EST. You will not be able to send messages after this time.

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of July 19, 2018 11:00 AM EST. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

BID OPENING DATE - 7/26/2018 11:00:00AM



THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

RFQ009452 - CCTV Sewer Inspection Van UTC

Scope: The City of Columbus, Department of Sewerage and Drainage is seeking Request for Proposals (RFPs) to provide the City with a Contract for (1) one Closed Circuit Television (CCTV), Sewer Camera Inspection System Van. The City is seeking proposals from responsible contractors capable of providing the needed Equipment. The contract term shall be negotiated. The City expects to purchase (1) one CCTV Sewer Camera Inspection System Van in 2018 as a result of this process. The City will negotiate a term with the selected vendor for a term of up to three (3) years.

1.2 Classification: Offerors are encouraged to submit proposals that demonstrate their competence, ability, past performance, quality and feasibility, cost, and environmental impact as defined in this request. The City may contract with one or more Offerors chosen through this RFP (BEST VALUE) process.

Upload your submission at: <https://columbus.bonfirehub.com/opportunities/8840>

The Q&A period for this opportunity starts June 13, 2018 11:00 AM EST. The Q&A period for this opportunity ends July 2, 2018 11:00 AM EST. You will not be able to send messages after this time.

Your submission must be uploaded, submitted, and finalized prior to the Closing Time of July 26, 2018 11:00 AM EST. We strongly recommend that you give yourself sufficient time and at least ONE (1) day before Closing Time to begin the uploading process and to finalize your submission.

BID OPENING DATE - 8/2/2018 11:00:00AM

RFQ009237 - Fabricated Metal Products UTC

1.0 SCOPE AND CLASSIFICATION

1.1 Scope: This proposal is to provide the City of Columbus with a Universal Term Contract to purchase at a specific discount off market price Fabricated Metal Products including steel, aluminum, iron, and other metals as needed to be used by various City of Columbus agencies. The proposed contract will be in effect through October 31, 2020.

1.2 Classification: The successful bidder will provide and deliver Fabricated Metal Products. Bidders are asked to quote discounts off price list/catalog pricing. Any variations in a stated discount for size of a purchase, or other factors influencing the final price must be listed in detail. Bidders are required to show experience in providing this type of material as detailed in these specifications.

1.2.1 Bidder Experience: The offeror must submit an outline of its experience and work history in these types of materials and/or warranty service for the past five (5) years.

1.2.2 Bidder References: The offeror shall have documented proven successful contracts from at least four (4) customers that the offeror supports that are similar in scope, complexity, and cost to the requirements of this specification.

THE CITY BULLETIN  
BIDS WANTED - PURCHASING OFFICE AND OTHER DIVISIONS

1.3 City of Columbus reserves the right to award multiple contracts from this request.

1.4 Specification Questions: Questions regarding this bid must be submitted on the Vendor Services portal by 1:00 PM EST, Thursday, July 12, 2018. Responses will be posted on the RFQ on Vendor Services no later than Thursday, July 19, 2018, at 1:00 PM EST.

1.5 For additional information concerning this request, RFQ009237, including procedures on how to submit a proposal, you must go to the City of Columbus Vendor Services web site at <http://vendors.columbus.gov/sites/public> and view this Case ID number.

# Public Notices

---

The link to the **Columbus City Health Code** pdf shall constitute publication in the City Bulletin of changes to the Columbus City Health Department's Health Code. To go to the Columbus City Health Code, click [here](#) (pdf).

The Columbus City Code's "**Title 7 -- Health Code**" is separate from the Columbus City Health Code. Changes to "Title 7 -- Health Code" are published in the City Bulletin. To go to the Columbus City Code's "Title 7 -- Health Code," click [here](#) (html).

**City of Columbus**  
**City Bulletin Report**

Office of City Clerk  
90 West Broad Street  
Columbus OH 43215-9015  
columbuscitycouncil.org

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0015-2015

**Drafting Date:** 1/27/2015

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Published Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Roger Cloern

**Contact Telephone Number:** 654-6444

**Contact Email Address:** rogerc@columbus.gov

"The Columbus City Health Code is updated and maintained by the Columbus Health Department.

To view the most current City Health Code, please visit:

[www.publichealth.columbus.gov](http://www.publichealth.columbus.gov)

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0089-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/1/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** OFFICIAL NOTICE

**Contact Name:** Wendy Brinnon

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7531

**Contact Email Address:** wcbriannon@columbus.gov

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

COMPETITIVE EXAMINATION ANNOUNCEMENTS

APPLY ONLINE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK OR APPLY IN PERSON 9:00 A.M. TO 4:00 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY.

The Civil Service Commission continuously administers competitive examinations. Information regarding examinations, for which the Civil Service Commission is currently accepting applications, is located on our website at

[www.columbus.gov/civilservice](http://www.columbus.gov/civilservice) and is also posted at the Commission offices located at 77 North Front Street, 3rd Floor, Columbus, Ohio, as well as on the 1st Floor in the City Self-Serve Job Center. Please note that all visitors are required to produce a picture ID, authenticating their identity, in order to visit the applications area on the third floor. Applicants interested in City jobs or job announcement alerts should check our website or visit the Commission offices.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0095-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** German Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664  
**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The German Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Dates (111 N. Front St 3rd Fl. Rm #312) 12:00pm	Regular Meeting Date 111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204 4:00pm
May 22, 2018	May 29, 2018	June 5, 2018
June 19, 2018	June 26, 2018	Thurs., July 5, 2018*
July 24, 2018	July 31, 2018	August 7, 2018
August 21, 2018	August 28, 2018	Wed., September 5, 2018*
September 18, 2018	September 25, 2018	October 2, 2018
October 23, 2018	October 30, 2018	Wed., November 7, 2018*
November 20, 2018	November 27, 2018	December 4, 2018
December 18, 2019	Thurs., December 27, 2018*	*Wednesday, January 2, 2019*

NOTE:  
**\*Date change due to Holiday**

**Legislation Number:** PN0096-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Brewery District Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody  
**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040  
**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Brewery District Commission has its Regular Meeting the 1st Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St. @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St. Rm #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. #204) 6:00p.m.
May 24, 2018	May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018
June 21, 2018	June 28, 2018	<b>July 5, 2018 (Rm. #205)</b>
July 19, 2018	July 26, 2018     August 2, 2018	
August 23, 2018	August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018
September 20, 2018	September 27, 2018	October 4, 2018
October 18, 2018	October 25, 2018	November 1, 2018
November 21, 2018*		
<b>(drop off by 12:00 pm)</b>	November 29, 2018	December 6, 2018
December 20, 2018	December 27, 2018	January 3, 2019

\* Date change due to Holiday

**Legislation Number:** PN0097-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Victorian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Cristin Moody

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8040

**Contact Email Address:** camoody@columbus.gov

The Victorian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 2nd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm. #312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (70 N. Front St., C-STAT Rm ) 6:00p.m.
May 31, 2018	June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018
June 28, 2018	July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018
July 26, 2018	August 2, 2018	August 9, 2018
August 30, 2018	September 6, 2018	September 13, 2018

September 27, 2018  
October 25, 2018  
November 29, 2018  
December 27, 2018

October 4, 2018  
November 1, 2018  
December 6, 2018  
January 3, 2019

October 11, 2018  
November 8, 2018  
December 13, 2018  
January 10, 2019

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0098-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Italian Village Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** James Goodman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7920

**Contact Email Address:** jagoodman@columbus.gov

The Italian Village Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Tuesday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

**Application Deadline**  
(111 N. Front St.  
@BZS Counter)

**Business Meeting Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Rm 312)  
12:00p.m.

**Hearing Date**  
(111 N. Front St. Hearing Rm. 204)  
6:00p.m.

April 3, 2018  
May 1, 2018  
June 5, 2018  
July 3, 2018  
August 7, 2018  
September 4, 2018  
October 2, 2018  
November 6, 2018  
December 4, 2018  
January 2, 2019\*

April 10, 2018  
May 8, 2018  
June 12, 2018  
July 10, 2018  
August 14, 2018  
September 11, 2018  
October 9, 2018  
November 13, 2018  
December 11, 2018  
January 8, 2019

April 17, 2018  
May 15, 2018  
June 19, 2018  
July 17, 2018  
August 21, 2018  
September 18, 2018  
October 16, 2018  
November 20, 2018  
December 18, 2018 \*  
January 15, 2019

\*Room location subject to change. Contact staff member

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0099-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Historic Resource Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Connie Torbeck

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-0664

**Contact Email Address:** cltorbeck@columbus.gov

The Historic Resource Commission has its Regular Meeting the 3rd Thursday of every month (barring Holiday exceptions). Copies of the Agenda may be obtained by contacting the above staff.

It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter)	Business Meeting Date (111 N. Front St., Rm 312) 12:00p.m.	Hearing Date (111 N. Front St. Hearing earing HRm. 204) 6:00p.m.
May 3, 2018	May 10, 2018	May 17, 2018
June 7, 2018	June 14, 2018	June 21, 2018
July 5, 2018	July 12, 2018 July 19, 2018	
August 2, 2018	August 9, 2018	August 16, 2018
September 6, 2018	September 13, 2018	September 20, 2018
October 4, 2018	October 11, 2018	October 18, 2018
November 1, 2018	November 8, 2018	November 15, 2018
December 6, 2018	December 13, 2018	December 20, 2018

**Legislation Number:** PN0100-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** East Franklinton Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Dan Ferdelman

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6096

**Contact Email Address:** dbferdelman@columbus.gov

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline (111 N. Front St.) @BZS Counter)	Regular Meeting* (111 N. Front St.) Rm. #203)
---	---



3:00pm

May 1, 2018	May 15, 2018
June 5, 2018	June 19, 2018
July 3, 2018**	July 17, 2018
August 7, 2018	August 21, 2018
September 4, 2018	September 18, 2018
October 2, 2018	October 16, 2018
November 6, 2018	November 20, 2018
December 4, 2018	December 18, 2018

\*Meetings subject to cancellation. Please contact staff to confirm.

\*\*Drop-off by Noon due to office closures for Holiday

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0101-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Downtown Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Daniel Thomas

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-8404

**Contact Email Address:** djthomas@columbus.gov

**DROP OFF:**

111 N. Front St., @BZS Counter

Regular Meeting

111 N. Front St.

Hearing Room #204

8:30am - 11:00am

May 22, 2018

June 26, 2018

July 24, 2018

August 28, 2018

September 25, 2018

October 23, 2018

November 20, 2018

December 18, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as

defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0102-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Land Review Commission 2018 Schedule -REVISED

**Contact Name:** Kevin Wheeler

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6057

**Contact Email Address:** [kjwheeler@columbus.gov](mailto:kjwheeler@columbus.gov)

The following scheduled Land Review Commission meetings are subject to cancellation. Please contact staff member to confirm.

111 N. Front St.  
Room # 312  
9:00am

May 17, 2018  
June 21, 2018  
July 19, 2018  
August 16, 2018  
September 20, 2018  
October 18, 2018  
November 15, 2018  
December 20, 2018

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0103-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/10/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Art Commission 2018 Meeting Schedule - REVISED

**Contact Name:** Lori Baudro

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6986

**Contact Email Address:** [lsbaudro@columbus.gov](mailto:lsbaudro@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates
111 N. Front St @BZS Counter)	111 N. Front St., Rm. 203 5:00pm

May 4, 2018	May 22, 2018
June 1, 2018	June 26, 2018
July 6, 2018	July 24, 2018
	No August Meeting
September 7, 2018	September 25, 2018
October 5, 2018	October 23, 2018
November 2, 2018	November 27, 2018
December 7, 2018	December 18, 2018*

\*Room is subject to change

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0106-2018

**Drafting Date:** 5/18/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Westland Area Commission By-Laws

**Contact Name:** David Hooie

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-7343

**Contact Email Address:** [dehooie@columbus.gov](mailto:dehooie@columbus.gov)

see attachment

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0119-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/4/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** University Impact District Review Board 2018 Meeting Schedule - **REVISED**

**Contact Name:** Daniel Ferdelman, AIA

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6096 Fax: 614-645-6675

**Contact Email Address:** [dbferdelman@columbus.gov](mailto:dbferdelman@columbus.gov)

Date of Submittal (111 N. Front St. @ BZS Counter) Date of Meeting 111 N. Front St., Hearing Rm #204 4:00pm

June 14, 2018 June 28, 2018
July 12, 2018 July 26, 2018
August 9, 2018 August 23, 2018
September 13, 2018 September 27, 2018
October 11, 2018 October 25 2018
November 1, 2018 November 15, 2018\*
December 6, 2018 December 20, 2018\*

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City’s ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail zdjones@columbus.gov at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

\*Dates changed due to Holidays
Meetings held in Rm #205.

Legislation Number: PN0125-2018

Drafting Date: 6/11/2018

Version: 1

Current Status: Clerk's Office for Bulletin

Matter: Public Notice

Type:

Notice/Advertisement Title: Car-Sharing Rules and Regulations

Contact Name: Amanda Ford

Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-6460

Contact Email Address: aaford@columbus.gov

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

SUBJECT: Car-Sharing Rules and Regulations

EFFECTIVE DATE: July 01, 2018

BY: Division of Traffic Management

I. PURPOSE

It is a priority of the City to increase mobility options for its residents, businesses and visitors. To further this goal, the City hereby establishes these Rules and Regulations for the conduct of car-sharing services within the City.

II. AUTHORITY

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Title 21 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these Rules and Regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
B. These Rules and Regulations establish administrative policy for car-sharing parking in the public right-of-way and

city-owned and operated parking lots, permits, fees and the recovery of lost revenue from parking meters.

### III. APPLICABILITY

These Rules and Regulations shall be applicable to a Car-Sharing Organization and its subscribers, and shall supersede any and all previous Rules and Regulations applicable to car-sharing.

### IV. DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these Rules and Regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. Car-Sharing Service means a fee-based membership service that provides all qualified drivers in the community access to a fleet of vehicles. A qualified driver shall have a valid driver's license. This shared vehicle fleet is available to subscribers 24 hours, 7 days a week, 365 days per year at unattended, self-service locations, and within the public right-of-way. No separate written agreement is required each time a subscriber reserves and uses a vehicle. Car usage is provided without restriction at minute, hourly and/or 'per mile' rates that includes fuel, insurance, parking and maintenance. Permitted car-sharing vehicles shall not operate as a livery service. Charges to subscribers shall be based upon actual usage, metered by time or mileage.
- B. Car-Sharing Home Area means an area of the city of Columbus established for car-sharing vehicles that do not have to begin or end a reservation in a reserved on or off-street parking space to be determined in collaboration with a Car-Sharing Organization and the Director of Public Service. Subscribers to a Car-Sharing Service may travel outside the operating area but cannot begin or end a reservation outside the Car-Sharing Home Area. Public parking areas within a Car-Sharing Home Area not approved by the Director of Public Service for beginning or ending a reservation shall be denoted as Stop Over Only on maps and in subscriber notices.
- C. Car-Sharing Organization (CSO) means either a non-or for-profit entity approved by the Director of Public Service, or designee, to operate in the public right-of-way a fleet of vehicles to subscribers on a minute or hourly basis for a fee. No differentiation is made in these Rules and Regulations between non- or for-profit entities offering a Car-Sharing Service.
- D. Car-Sharing Parking Permit means a parking permit approved by the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management giving permission for a CSO to operate in the city of Columbus.
- E. Car-Sharing Parking Permit Sticker means a parking permit sticker purchased by a CSO from the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management. (refer to Exhibit B as an example)
- F. Car-Sharing Subscriber means a customer of a Car-Sharing Organization.
- G. Car-Sharing Vehicle (CSV) means a fleet vehicle owned by a Car-Sharing Organization, available for use in a Car-Sharing Service, and displaying an approved, current Car-Sharing Parking Permit Sticker issued by the Department.
- H. City means city of Columbus, Ohio.
- I. Department means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management.
- J. Director means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- K. Home Area means a geographical area within the City approved by the Director in which a Car-Sharing Subscriber may begin and/or end a car-sharing reservation at a public parking space that is allowed by the Director for car-sharing parking.

### V. GENERAL

- A. Car-Sharing Home Area
  - 1. The Car-Sharing Home Area shall be approved by the Director, and shall be attached to the Car-Sharing Parking Permit. Refer to Exhibit A as an example. The Car-Sharing Organization shall inform their subscribers of the Home Area and any Stop Over Only areas within the Home Area, in addition to a CSO operating requirements and rules for subscribers.
  - 2. Any revision to public parking proposed by a Car-Sharing Organization (CSO) shall be submitted to the Director for review and approval prior to implementation. Director shall have no less than fifteen (15) calendar days to review the request and confirm or deny in writing their response to the request. If a denial is issued,

Director shall provide a detailed explanation for the denial.

3. A CSO may, at its choosing, negotiate and secure private parking spaces or expand the Car-Sharing Home Area into another municipality. A CSO shall notify the Director of its intent to add additional parking spaces or expand the Car-Sharing Home Area into another municipality no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to launching the expansion.
  4. The Director may require a CSO to gain input and concurrence from the Area Commission, Historic Commission, or Civic Association affected by a proposed revision to public parking areas within the Car-Sharing Home Area.
  5. At the request of the Director, a CSO will work with the Department to notify neighborhood organizations and adjacent property owners when modifying a Car-Sharing Home Area. Comments made by these organizations should be made available to the Director upon request.
- B. A CSV shall be permitted to park in an authorized metered parking space without payment at the time of parking, except as restricted herein.
- C. A CSV shall be permitted to park in an authorized metered parking space past the maximum amount of time for that metered zone, except as restricted herein.
- D. A CSV may park in an authorized residential permit parking district, except as restricted herein.
- E. The Car-Sharing Parking Permit Sticker issued by the Department shall be affixed to the lower left corner of the rear window of a CSV.
- F. The Car-Sharing Parking Permit is not transferable and is specific to a CSO.
- G. A Car-Sharing Parking Permit issued to a CSO is valid through November 1 each year. Issued permits are revocable by the Department. Fees and conditions are subject to change at the time of renewal.
- H. The Director has the authority to regulate the number of Car-Sharing Vehicles per CSO, and the number of Car-Sharing Parking Permits issued per year, or on a program scale.
- I. A CSV may not park in a public parking space where the public parking space is:
1. Restricted no parking for either morning or afternoon rush hours; or
  2. A 30-minute duration parking meter; or
  3. Metered and reserved for handicapped parking; or
  4. Unmetered and reserved for handicapped parking; or
  5. A taxi, bus, or otherwise designated loading or valet zone; or
  6. A mobile food vending zone.
- J. Notwithstanding the requirements and prohibitions provided for in these Rules and Regulations, the Car-Sharing Parking Permit relieves the Car-Sharing Subscriber from the following:
1. Time limit restrictions in excess of, and including, one hour unmetered parking; and
  2. Residential Parking Permit restrictions; and
  3. Meter payment and meter time restrictions greater than 30 minutes. Multiple CSVs are permitted to safely park within the limits of one metered spot, provided the CSO reimburses the City for lost meter revenue per vehicle.
- K. All other parking restrictions as stated in Columbus City Code Section 2150 and 2151 will apply to a permitted CSV.
- L. At no time shall a CSV remain parked in the same public parking space for more than twenty-four (24) hours. Failure to move a vehicle after twenty-four (24) hours may constitute a parking infraction and may be subject to towing and impoundment, as determined by the Department.
- M. Each participating CSV must be identified as such with a clearly visible logo or marking on the vehicle's exterior as belonging to a CSO in contrasting colors with letters two inches higher or larger.
- N. Each CSV must be owned by a CSO or a parent company.
- O. Each CSV shall be registered with the State of Ohio.
- P. Each CSV shall have a minimum highway fuel efficiency of 35 mpg
- Q. A CSO shall conduct routine maintenance and keep each CSV in a clean, presentable and safe condition.
- R. To preserve public parking capacity for all parking users, the Director may, at his or her discretion:
1. Reduce or otherwise limit the number of Car-Sharing Permit Stickers approved for any one or more CSO; or
  2. Reduce or otherwise limit the number of public parking spaces available to any one or more CSO; or
  3. Reduce or otherwise adjust the Home Area boundary of any one or more CSO.
- S. The Director shall make a reasonable effort to, but shall not be limited to reviewing a request from a CSO for additional Car-sharing Parking Permit Stickers and confirming or denying in writing their response to the request within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving the request. If the Director denies a request or reduces the number of

requested Car-Sharing Parking Permits, the Director shall confirm in writing their response to the request and shall specifically detail why request has been denied or reduced.

- T. A CSO shall either:
  - 1. Pay City parking citations, storage fees and towing fees associated with its fleet, or request an adjudication hearing within 10 days of citation issuance; or
  - 2. Establish a fleet account with the Department to pay parking citations on a semi-monthly basis.
- U. A CSO failing to pay parking citations within thirty (30) calendar days of issuance may result in penalties, revocation, termination or suspension of the Car-Sharing Parking Permit, as determined by the Director.
- V. A CSO shall pay City police impound tow and storage fees upon release of a CSV from the impound lot. A CSO will adhere to all rules and fees as stated in Columbus City Code Section 2150.02.
- W. A CSO failing to pay storage fees and towing fees, or failing to pay or request an adjudication hearing within ten (10) calendar days of citation issuance may result in revocation, termination or suspension of the Car-Sharing Parking Permit, as determined by the Director.
- X. A CSO shall be responsible for payment either within one-hundred twenty (120) calendar days of citation issuance, or prior to the termination or renewal of the Car-Sharing Parking Permit, whichever occurs first, of all fees in accordance with the parking citations, even when a CSO has requested the City to transfer notification of citations to their subscriber.
- Y. A CSO shall not advertise or publish the City's participation in car-sharing program operations without the Director's prior written authorization.

## **VI. APPLICATION**

The application shall be a form provided by the Department, which shall contain the following minimum information. Applicants may be required to provide additional information as determined by the Department:

- A. The name, address and telephone number of the applicant;
- B. The proposed hours and days of operation of the Car-Sharing Service;
- C. The age, make and model of vehicles proposed for operation by the CSO;
- D. Proof of insurance as required by Section IX herein;
- E. Signed indemnity and release forms that indemnify the City and its officers and employees against all claims of injury or damage to persons or property arising out of the operation of the Car-Sharing Service by a CSO; and
- F. Any other information reasonably required by the Department for the purpose of processing the application under the requirements of this policy.

## **VII. REPORTING AND OUTREACH**

- A. A CSO will coordinate with the City in marketing their services, as well as other complimentary services or programs requested by the City. Examples may include the City's bike share service, COTA transit, or Experience Columbus.
- B. A CSO shall report to the Department on a quarterly basis and in a form approved by the Department, information regarding their fleet and membership. The goal of these reports is for the City to better understand how the entire Car-Sharing Service system is being utilized and to better inform future policy changes. A CSO shall report the following information on their company's operations in the City:
  - 1. Number and age of vehicles in fleet; and
  - 2. Trends in location of parked vehicles (both on and off-street); and
  - 3. The purpose of trips by Subscribers, such as for commuting, shopping, etc.; and
  - 4. Fleet usage, depicted as heat maps or other reporting format acceptable to the Department; and
  - 5. Total number of subscribers; and
  - 6. CSV crash statistics of a CSO; and
  - 7. Miles driven by the CSV fleet; and
  - 8. Ongoing subscriber survey and general demographics, including the following:
    - a. The number of cars owned by the subscriber prior to membership; and
    - b. The number of cars owned by the subscriber at the time of the survey; and
    - c. If a subscriber planned to purchase a vehicle prior to subscription and subsequently abandoned due to

- subscription; and
  - d. If vehicle miles regularly traveled by the subscriber increased, declined or remained the same after subscription; and
  - e. If vehicular, walking, biking and transit trips by the subscriber increased, decreased or remained the same after subscription.
- C. A CSO shall report to the Department on a monthly basis and in a form approved by the Department, information regarding lost meter revenue. The report will contain, but is not limited to, the following information: license plate number, zone, coin collection route, blockface, beginning parking date and time, ending parking date and time, GPS coordinates, total amount of time parked during previously stated time frame, parking meter rate and total amount owed.
- D. A CSO shall retain and maintain all records and documents relating to these Rules and Regulations and any Car-Sharing Parking Permit for five (5) years after the date in which the Car-Sharing Permit terminates, and shall make said documents available for inspection and audit by the City. A CSO shall make available all requested data and records at reasonable locations within the City at any time during normal business hours, and as often as the City deems necessary. If records are not made available within the City, or if a CSO cannot provide requested records via email or other electronic means acceptable to the Department, a CSO shall pay the Department's travel costs to the location where the records are maintained. Failure to make requested records available for audit by the date requested may result in termination of the Car-Sharing Permit.
- E. Information submitted to the City is subject to the State of Ohio Open Records Act. If a CSO believes that any material it submits constitutes trade secrets, privileged information, or confidential commercial or financial data, a CSO should mark those items as confidential or proprietary. The City is not bound by a CSO's determination as to whether materials are subject to disclosure under the State of Ohio Open Records Act and reserves the right to independently determine whether the materials are required to be made available for inspection or otherwise produced. If the City receives a request for such information marked as confidential, it will notify a CSO. If a suit is filed to compel disclosure of such information, the City will notify a CSO, and a CSO shall be responsible for taking appropriate action to defend against disclosure of its confidential information, and will hold the City harmless from any costs or liability resulting from any State of Ohio Open Records Act litigation.

### VIII. INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

- A. A CSO shall forever indemnify and hold harmless the City and all of its agents, employees and representatives from and against all claims, damages, losses, suits and actions, including attorney's fees, arising or resulting from said operation of a Car-Sharing Service.
- B. A CSO shall obtain general liability insurance in an amount no less than \$1,500,000.00 and shall name the City as an additional insured on said policy. A CSO shall provide to the City a copy of the current certificate of insurance, which shall become a part of the Car-Sharing Parking Permit.

### IX. FEES

- A. Car-Sharing Parking Permit: \$150 per year, per vehicle. There shall be no pro-rating of this fee.
- B. Lost Meter Revenue: Actual hourly meter usage per vehicle per month per parking meter, times the hourly rate during enforcement hours, subject to the audit, review and approval of the Department.
- C. A CSO shall provide to the Department an upfront \$50,000 deposit per year for lost meter revenue. Should the deposit be depleted prior to the expiration or renewal of a permit, the City shall invoice a CSO monthly. All outstanding parking citations, storage fees and towing fees, even if notification of said citations has been made to the City by a CSO, and outstanding lost meter revenue must be paid prior to the City renewing a permit. Any remaining funds from the upfront deposit shall be refundable or shall carry-over for the benefit of a CSO should their Car-Sharing Parking Permit be renewed the following year. To the extent, and in the event, that the Car-Sharing Parking Permit is not renewed, the Department will, in good faith, make a reasonable effort to provide a refund to a CSO for any remaining funds from the initial deposit within sixty (60) calendar days.
- D. As determined by the Department, a CSO shall either provide to or demonstrate the ability to operate, manage and maintain to the Department a GIS-based analysis tool that will support the monthly meter usage report. The Department must be satisfied with the accuracy and reliability of the analysis tool before approving a Car-Sharing Parking Permit.



- E. A CSO shall provide monthly meter usage reports in a form approved by the Department. The actual amount of lost meter revenue confirmed by the City shall be charged to the deposit until such time as accrued actual lost meter revenue exceeds the deposit, at which time a CSO shall remit payment on a monthly basis to the Department based on invoiced amount.
- F. Said permit fee, deposit and any payments for lost meter revenue exceeding the deposit shall be deposited into the Parking Meter Program Subfund. A portion of the permit fee may be expended by the City on outreach, awareness-building and education activities promoting alternative transportation in the City.

**X. TRADEMARK RESTRICTIONS**

- A. The City may agree to restrict the use of trademarks by a CSO, which agreements and terms shall be provided herein.
- B. The City acknowledges and agrees that "Mercedes-Benz," "Mercedes," "Maybach", and "Smart", the Three-Pointed Star Within a Circle, "car2go", the Maybach logo, the Smart logo and the car2go logo are the solely owned and validly registered trademarks and trade names of Daimler AG, the indirect parent company of car2go N.A., LLC.
- C. The City recognizes that it is not authorized to use any of Daimler AG's trademarks and trade names; provided, however, City may use the car2go trademark and logo in City marketing/advertising materials, website and social media under this License Agreement upon the prior written approval of car2go.

**XI. TRANSFERS, EXPIRATION AND RENEWAL**

- A. A Car-Sharing Parking Permit shall expire annually on November 1.
- B. A Car-Sharing Parking Permit Sticker is specific to the vehicle designated, and shall not be transferred to another vehicle.
- C. Application for renewal and payment of fee and deposits for a Car-Sharing Parking Permit may be made to the Department on or before the expiration date.

**XII. ENFORCEMENT, DENIAL, REVOCATION, SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

- A. Enforcement of these Rules and Regulations may include suspension, revocation, termination or denial of a Car-Sharing Parking Permit.
- B. The Director reserves the right to terminate a Car-Sharing Parking Permit at any time, with thirty (30) calendar days written notice to a CSO. In the notice, the Director shall provide a CSO with an explanation of the reason for termination and allow a CSO the ability to rectify any concerns or issues that led to the decision to terminate the permit within thirty (30) calendar days. If a CSO is able to fully resolve the issues cited for termination, the Director shall revoke the termination letter and allow a CSO to continue to operate until the expiration of the current program.
- C. A CSO may terminate a Car-Sharing Parking Permit at any time, with thirty (30) calendar days written notice with explanation of the reason(s) for said termination to the Director.
- D. The Department and the Columbus Division of Police shall have the authority to enforce the provisions of these Rules and Regulations.
- E. Notwithstanding the terms and conditions of these Rules and Regulations, the use of any parking space is subject to the enforcement of applicable local and state laws governing traffic, parking, general offenses, and right-of-way occupancy codes and regulations. Notwithstanding the suspension of applicable City Codes under Ordinance 2105-2013, all other parking restrictions will apply.
- F. The Department or the Columbus Division of Police may temporarily suspend the use of a parking space if the public right-of-way is needed for an emergency or temporary use, including, but not limited to, the construction, maintenance, or repair of a street or utility or special event.
- G. The Department shall notify the applicant in writing and may deny a Car-Sharing Parking Permit or revoke or suspend a Car-Sharing Parking Permit if:
  1. A CSO fails to comply with the requirements of these Rules and Regulations or other applicable law; or
  2. A CSO makes a false statement of material fact on an application for a Car-Sharing Parking Permit; or
  3. The Department determines that the issuance of a Car-Sharing Parking Permit would endanger the safety of

persons or property or otherwise not be in the public interest, or unreasonably interfere with pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

### XIII. APPEALS

If the Department disapproves an application for a Car-Sharing Parking Permit, or if the Department approves with modification an application for a Car-Sharing Parking Permit, or if the Department notifies an applicant of its intent to terminate, revoke, suspend or suspend a Car-Sharing Parking Permit, the applicant has the right to appeal the decision to the Director. The decision of the Director shall be final.

EXHIBIT A and EXHIBIT B are available upon request.

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0126-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Parking Benefit District Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6450

**Contact Email Address:** aaford@columbus.gov

### DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

**SUBJECT:** Parking Benefit District Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** July 1, 2018

**BY:** Division of Traffic Management

#### I. PURPOSE

A Parking Benefit District is one possible recommendation of a parking management plan to improve parking availability and encourage the use of alternate forms of transportation. A parking benefit district is a geographical area in which a portion of parking revenues can be collected and reinvested to fund a wide range of transportation related enhancements.

As paid parking rates are adjusted based on demand in congested areas, it can often be met with resistance from residents and businesses concerned about the vitality and economic development of their neighborhood. The creation of a parking benefit district can often be a compromise and create a funding source to improve the neighborhood.

The purpose of these rules and regulations is to establish guidelines for a Parking Benefit District in areas with a mixture of residential and commercial attractions creating higher than optimal parking demand. The goal of a Parking Benefit District is to reinvest a portion of the on-street parking revenue into a defined area to enhance quality of life for residents and businesses and promote walking, biking, and public transportation.

#### II. AUTHORITY

A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Section 2105.21 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective

at the earliest time allowed by law.

- B. These rules and regulations establish administrative policy for the Director of Public Service to create parking benefit districts and share parking revenues with geographically defined areas.

### **III. DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. Department means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- B. Director means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- C. Parking Benefit District (PBD) means a defined geographical area in which a portion of paid parking revenue is reinvested into the district to finance improvements that enhance quality of life for residents and businesses and promote walking, biking, and public transportation.
- D. Parking Revenue means the revenue generated from single space or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only zones within the boundaries of the PBD.
- E. Parking Services Personnel means any employee or agent of the city of Columbus, Division of Traffic Management.

### **IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. Established PBD boundaries are define in Table 1.
- B. In order to be eligible to establish a PBD, the area must have a parking management plan approved by the City in place that may include permit parking, time limited parking, and paid parking in the form of single space or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only parking zones.
- C. A PBD must have an organization to receive funds from the City to implement an agreed upon scope of work to further transportation and parking initiatives in the designated area. Examples of organizations include special improvement districts or other types of geographically specific organizations that can receive funds from the City and implement projects and initiatives.
- D. The City may terminate a PBD if paid parking revenue does not generate more than the amount needed to pay all annual administrative and operational expenses.

### **V. PROCEDURE TO ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR REMOVE A PBD**

- A. Intake
  - 1. A request to establish, modify, or remove a PBD must be made by the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, special improvement district, or initiated by the Division of Traffic Management.
- B. Outreach
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall meet with the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, and/or special improvement district to document the need and potential impact of establishing or modifying a PBD.
- C. Boundaries
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall meet with the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, and/or special improvement district to determine appropriate boundaries based on the existing or modified parking management plan.
- D. Neighborhood Committee
  - 1. A neighborhood committee shall be formed to provide a written recommendation to the Director of Public Service of potential projects to be funded by the PBD. All projects must meet the criteria listed in Section VII(A). The Department will meet, at a minimum of once per year, with the committee to discuss potential projects and available funding. The Director of Public Service shall review the recommendation and make the final decision regarding use of the funds. See Table 1 for the list of neighborhood committee members for each PBD.

### **VI. REVENUE DISTRIBUTION**

- A. One hundred percent (100%) of the revenue generated from single space and/or multi-space parking meters and/or mobile payment only parking zones, after administrative and operational cost have been paid, will be

disbursed to the PBD. Parking citation revenue and permit fees will not be included in this disbursement.

- B. Administrative and operational cost within the boundaries of the PBD shall include, but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. Parking Enforcement: Personnel and equipment;
  - 2. Paid Parking Equipment: Meters (single and multi-space), meter maintenance, credit card transaction fees, mobile payment convenience fees, meter collection personnel, etc.;
  - 3. Equipment Replacement Funding: Replacement cost of single space and multi-space parking meters; and
  - 4. Administrative Costs: Cashiering, back end data management systems and subscriptions, mailings, supplies, etc.

#### **VII. USE OF PBD FUND**

- A. Monies in the PBD shall only be spent within the defined boundaries of the PBD and used to address parking supply and mobility related issues. Improvements and activities that increase availability, supply, and effective use of parking for residents, visitors, and employees within the PBD shall be the principle focus of expenditures of the funds. The PBD Fund may be used for such purposes as, but not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Increasing the parking supply through shared parking agreements;
  - 2. Managing the existing parking inventory, including such measures as, but not limited to, parking evaluations, reconfigurations of existing on-street parking inventory, permit parking programs, employee parking and mobility programs, enforcement, and/or mitigation of any adverse effects resulting from the implementation of such program(s);
  - 3. Providing mobility information such as signing, marketing, and communicating the location, availability, cost, etc. of district-wide parking options;
  - 4. Implementing programs that increase parking availability in time restricted street and in permit parking zones;
  - 5. Technology improvement to enhance parking such as mobile payment, pay-by-plate multi-space parking meters, single space parking meters, and enforcement technology such as license plate recognition cameras; and
  - 6. Promoting and implementing alternative forms of transportation to reduce parking demands (e.g., public transit, bicycling, and walking).
- B. The Department shall maintain proper documentation of all PBD fees received and expenditures and make records available for public access.

#### **VIII. NOTIFICATION**

- A. The Neighborhood committee, in conjunction with the City and partnering organizations, shall be responsible for outreach to the respective neighborhoods regarding the projects that are funded through the PBD. The committee members shall provide updates to the organizations represented and shared in meeting minutes that are distributed to the organizations membership.

#### **IX. REPORTING**

- A. Any partnering organization that receives funding to implement projects financed by the PBD are responsible for providing all required financial documentation agreed upon in the contract with the City. The organization is also responsible for compiling an annual report of all projects funded by the PBD to include a breakdown of all cost associated with project implementation, personnel costs, third party contracts, and any other related items. The annual report shall be submitted to the Director by March 1 of each year.

#### **SHORT NORTH PARKING BENEFIT DISTRICT**

**Boundaries:** The Short North Parking Benefit District is bounded on the north by the centerline of King Avenue west of High Street and by Eleventh Avenue east of High Street; on the east by the eastern-most set of railroad tracks east of North Fourth Street; on the south by the centerline of Interstate 670; and on the west by the Olentangy River, each line shall extend as necessary so as to intersect with adjacent boundaries.

#### **Neighborhood Committee:**

- Short North Alliance Executive Director, or designee

- Victorian Village Commission Chair, or designee
- Italian Village Commission Chair, or designee
- Short North Civic Association President, or designee
- Italian Village Society President, or designee
- University Area Commission Chair, or designee

Jennifer Gallagher  
 Director, Department of Public Service

**Legislation Number:** PN0127-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Parking Meter Rate Adjustments Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** aaford@columbus.gov

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
 CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** Parking Meter Rate Adjustments Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** July 1, 2018

**BY:** Division of Traffic Management

**I. PURPOSE**

On-street public parking is a valuable, limited transportation resource managed to facilitate access to adjacent land uses and traffic generators. On-street parking is intended for short-term use and complements off-street lot and garage parking that is intended for long-term use. The City of Columbus actively manages on-street parking to support the City's economic and development vitality.

The purpose of these rules and regulations is to establish guidelines when on-street parking demand requires a change in hourly parking rates to decrease or increase occupancy. The goal is to provide a transparent process that requires the use of key performance indicators to evaluate the need to adjust parking rates to obtain the desired on-street occupancy.

**II. AUTHORITY**

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Section 2105.03 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These rules and regulations apply only to parking rate adjustments and supersede all previously promulgated rules and regulations for parking rate adjustments.

**III. DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. Average Occupancy means the average of the parking occupancy at two (2) peak demand times of day collected on a quarterly basis. The peak demand time of day will vary by location.
- B. Department means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.

- C. Director means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- D. Parking Rate means the hourly rate charged to park at a single space or multi-space parking meter and/or in a mobile payment only parking zone.

#### **IV. GEOGRAPHY**

- A. The City shall establish a geographic area to assess and evaluate parking rates before the assessment and evaluation process begins.
- B. Examples of geographic areas include:
  - 1. City block;
  - 2. Neighborhood or district; or
  - 3. As part of a parking management plan with specific boundaries stated in the parking management plan.

#### **V. ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION**

- A. The average on-street occupancy will be evaluated on a quarterly basis in an effort to maintain on-street parking occupancies between sixty percent (60%) and eighty percent (80%), and will be used to determine if adjustments are needed.
  - 1. Average parking occupancy data will be collected at peak demand times and will vary by geographic area. Average parking occupancies will be gathered during typical conditions and will not be collected during Sunday's, holidays, or when there is adverse weather conditions.
  - 2. The average parking occupancy data will be collected from the following sources:
    - a. Vehicle count data;
    - b. License Plate Recognition (LPR) technology; and
    - c. Meter and mobile payment data.
- B. The following criteria will be used to determine if a rate adjustment is warranted:
  - 1. If the average on-street occupancy is greater than or equal to eighty percent (80%), the hourly parking rate will increase twenty-five cents (\$0.25).
  - 2. If the average on-street occupancy is greater than or equal to sixty percent (60%) but less than eighty percent (80%), the hourly parking rate will not be adjusted.
  - 3. If the average on-street occupancy is greater than or equal to thirty percent (30%) but less than sixty percent (60%), the hourly parking rate will decrease twenty-five cents (\$0.25).
  - 4. If the average occupancy is less than thirty percent (30%), the hourly parking rate will decrease fifty cents (\$0.50).
- C. The City reserves the right to adjust parking time limit restrictions in lieu of pricing changes if:
  - 1. Repeated rate increases do not facilitate average parking occupancies of less than 80%; or
  - 2. Average parking occupancy is less than thirty percent (30%).

#### **VI. PARKING RATE ADJUSTMENTS**

- A. At no time shall the Director adjust parking rates more than once per quarter, and no more than four (4) times annually.
- B. At no time shall the Director increase parking rates more than twenty-five cents (\$0.25) per hour per quarter, and not more than one dollar (\$1.00) annually. However, the Director has the ability to decrease parking rates up to fifty cents (\$.50) per hour per quarter if the occupancy is less than thirty percent (30%).

#### **VII. NOTIFICATION**

- A. Prior to any adjustment to parking rates, the Director shall provide notice to the following individuals and organizations no less than forty-five (45) days prior to any rate adjustment going in to effect:
  - 1. Mayor;
  - 2. City Council, Public Service Chair; and
  - 3. Appropriate area commission, civic association, business district and special improvement district.
- B. The Department shall also notify the public through a media release no less than twenty (20) days prior to implementation in order to communicate parking rate changes to the public at-large.

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0128-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Permit Parking Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** aaford@columbus.gov

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** Permit Parking Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** July 1, 2018

**BY:** Division of Traffic Management

**I. PURPOSE**

The purpose of these rules and regulations is to establish guidelines for permit parking zones established or modified after July 1, 2018. The goal of the permit program is to prioritize neighborhood parking, manage the demand for on-street parking created by commercial attractions, promote retail patronage, encourage the use of alternate forms of transportation, and limit congestion in and around permit parking zones.

**II. AUTHORITY**

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Section 2105.21 of the Columbus City Codes, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these rules and regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These rules and regulations apply only to permit parking zones established or modified after July 1, 2018, and supersede all previously promulgated rules and regulations for permit parking. All residential permit parking areas established prior to July 1, 2018, shall remain under the existing rules and regulations for residential district permit parking that were promulgated on January 22, 2016.

**III. DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. Application means a form created by the Department.
- B. Business Permit means a permit, obtained from the Department, designated for a specific permit parking zone and linked to a license plate number that gives a business owner, manager, or employee permission to park legally, exempt of the posted restriction, within the designated permit
- C. Department means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- D. Director means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- E. Guest Permit means a permit, obtained from the Department, designated for a specific permit parking zone and linked to a license plate number that gives a resident guest permission to park legally, exempt of the posted restriction, within the designated permit parking zone for a defined period of time.
- F. License Plate Recognition (LPR) Camera means a device installed upon a city of Columbus parking enforcement vehicle used to efficiently enforce parking restrictions by capturing an image of a vehicle and license plate.
- G. Mobile Parking Application (App) means a mobile payment platform, authorized by the City of Columbus, provided to customers to pay for parking at single space and/or multi-space parking meters and mobile payment only zones.
- H. Parking Services Personnel means any employee or agent of the city of Columbus, Division of Traffic Management.
- I. Parking Permit means a permit, obtained from the Department, designated for a specific permit parking zone

and linked to a license plate number that allows that vehicle to park legally, exempt of the posted restriction, within the designated parking permit zone.

- J. Parking Session means a specific time duration in which parking has been paid for or validated via the mobile parking application authorized by the City of Columbus.
- K. Permit Parking Zone means an area within the city of Columbus established by the Department where parking is regulated and managed through the issuance of parking permits.

#### **IV. PROCEDURE TO ESTABLISH, MODIFY, OR REMOVE PERMIT PARKING ZONES**

- A. Intake
  - 1. A request to establish, modify, or remove a permit parking zone shall be made by the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, special improvement district, or initiated by the Parking Services personnel.
- B. Outreach
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall meet with the appropriate area commission, civic association, business district, and/or special improvement district to document the need and potential impact of permit parking.
- C. Parking Study
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall initiate a parking study and consider the following criteria:
    - a. Land use makeup of the area to determine the zone boundary;
    - b. On-street parking occupancy rates (average occupancy greater than or equal to eighty percent (80%) prompts additional steps in the process); and
    - c. Percentage of legal spaces occupied by vehicles that are registered to addresses outside the study area (observed percentage above forty percent (40%) prompts additional steps in the process, this is verified by reviewing vehicle registration data).
  - 2. If Parking Services personnel determines, based on the parking study, the permit parking zone is merited, personnel shall work with the area commission, civic association, business districts, and/or special improvement districts to determine the optimal zone and restriction for the area.
    - a. Parking Services personnel shall notify, in writing, all addresses in the affected area by United State Postal Service mail and soliciting feedback on the proposed parking management plan.
- D. Permit Zones
  - 1. Permit parking zones are determined by evaluating parking demand and land use makeup to draw boundaries that can easily be understood and efficiently enforced. The zone shall be as broad as possible so that parking pressures are not moved from one area to the next.
  - 2. The Department shall install official parking restriction signs within a permit parking zone displaying the following information:
    - a. Time limits of the restriction (i.e. 2 hour parking);
    - b. Hours of the day of the restriction (i.e. 8am-4pm);
    - c. Days of the week the restriction is enforced (i.e. Saturday, Sunday and Holidays excluded);
    - d. Identification of the permit zone; and
    - e. Identify if the street is paid parking.
  - 3. If changes are required to the boundaries of an existing permit parking zone, the Director shall notify, in writing, all existing permit holders and potential permit holders impacted by the change through electronic mail or the United States Postal Service.
- E. Enforcement
  - 1. Parking Services personnel shall enforce permit parking with LPR. LPR captures the license plate image when digitally marking a vehicle for movement, identifying permit holders, and vehicles that have paid for parking, where applicable.
  - 2. Images captured by the LPR system shall be purged nightly from the system unless a vehicle is issued a parking citation.
    - a. Images associated with a vehicle issued a parking citation shall be attached to the citation as evidence of the parking infraction.
  - 3. Plate images are only captured for parking enforcement purposes, and are not transmitted to any agency or organization.
- F. Evaluation Period
  - 1. The City shall evaluate an existing permit parking zone at the request of the applicable area commission,



civic association, business district, and/or special improvement district and may be initiated by the Parking Services personnel. The following variable will be used to evaluate the success of a permit parking zone:

- a. On-street parking occupancy;
    1. Paid parking (where applicable); and
    2. Unpaid, managed parking (where applicable).
  - b. Permit utilization;
    1. Resident permits;
    2. Resident guest permits;
    3. Business permits; and
  - c. Mobility option utilization (where applicable).
2. Any modifications to an existing permit parking zone requires notification to stakeholders and property owners

## V. GENERAL RULES

### A. Permit Parking General Rules

1. Parking permits are provided by the City of Columbus as an ability for the permit holder to park in exemption of the posted parking restriction and does not entitle the parking permit holder to park illegally or in prohibition of other posted parking or traffic signage. Improper use of a parking permit may result in the revocation of the current parking permit and/or non-renewal of any future parking permits, as determined by the Department. The vehicle in violation may be subject to a parking citation and vehicle impoundment.
2. No parking permit shall be issued to a resident, business owner, or employee with unpaid City of Columbus parking tickets.
3. Parking permits are not valid at single space or multi-space parking meters unless otherwise indicated on the posted sign.
4. Parking permit applications and required documentation may be submitted online at <https://columbus.gov/publicservice/Parking>, by United States postal mail, or at the Parking Violations Bureau, 2700 Impound Lot Road, Columbus, Ohio 43207. Renewals may be completed online, by United States postal mail, or at the Parking Violations Bureau.
5. A parking permit shall become null and void when a resident or business ceases to:
  - a. Reside or be located within the permit parking zone; or
  - b. Own property within the permit parking zone; or
  - c. Be a business owner or employee of a business within the permit parking zone.
6. If a permit holder changes vehicles, it is the responsibility of the permit holder to update vehicle information including the vehicle registration and license plate number. This can be done online at <https://columbus.gov/publicservice/Parking> or at the Parking Violations Bureau.

## VI. PERMITTING

### A. Resident Permitting

1. See *Table* for area specific eligibility requirements and fee structure.
2. Any resident that resides in a permit parking zone and meets all eligibility requirements may obtain a parking permit.
3. Applicants shall provide a copy, at a minimum, of the following information:
  - a. Name, home address, and valid email address;
  - b. Valid government photo ID that must match the address of the permit application;
  - c. Current motor vehicle registration that includes the year, make, model, and license plate number of the vehicle to be permitted; and
  - d. Proof of residency. Acceptable forms of residency shall include one of the following (must match the address of the permit application):
    1. Current lease or mortgage; or
    2. Current property tax bill (if property owner but resides elsewhere); or
    3. Current landline telephone, gas, water, or electric bill (mobile phone and cable bills will not be accepted).
4. Students not able to provide a valid government photo ID with the applicant address are required to provide a copy of the applicants' enrollment documentation for the current semester.

5. Applicants who fail to meet the requirements of providing a valid government photo ID with the applicant address may be issued a ninety (90) day temporary permit in order to obtain a new government photo ID with the applicants' current address.
  6. Applicants who meet specific income guidelines are eligible for discounted residential permits for ten dollars (\$10) each and may be renewed on an annual basis. Residents must meet all residency requirements in this Section and provide proper documentation. Documentation is required annually to verify a resident meeting these specific income guidelines. Required documentation shall be noted on the application and is subject to change.
- B. Resident Guest Permitting
1. See *Table* for area specific eligibility requirements and fee structure.
  2. All guests are required to utilize a virtual permitting system to register the guests' license plate to access guest parking privileges.
  3. Guest parking privileges are only valid in the permit parking zone the resident resides in.
  4. Reselling guest parking privileges is strictly prohibited. Residents found guilty of reselling guest parking privileges shall have all permit privileges revoked.
  5. Resident guest privileges may be restricted in order to manage on-street parking demand and mitigate prohibited uses of guest parking privileges.
- C. Business Permitting
1. See *Table* for area specific eligibility requirements and fee structure.
  2. Businesses located in a permit parking zone must provide a copy of the business' filing with the Ohio Secretary of State and a current building lease or proof of building ownership to be eligible for a parking permit. Proof of lease must indicate the business as the primary lease holder.
  3. Applicants shall provide, at a minimum, the following information:
    - a. The name, address and valid email address of the business owner; and
    - b. Current building lease (primary) or proof of building ownership; and
    - c. Copy of its business filing with the Ohio Secretary of State; and
    - d. Valid government photo ID of the applicant.
  4. A business permit may have multiple license plates associated with it, however, no more than one (1) license plate/vehicle/permit can park in the permit parking zone at any given time.
- D. Miscellaneous Permitting
1. Property Owners/Landlords
    - a. Upon verification of ownership, property owners that do not reside in a permit parking zone but own a property in the permit parking zone are entitled to one (1) parking permit for the parking permit zone the property is located. No resident guest parking privileges shall be granted. The cost of the permit is the same as a resident permit.
  2. Schools
    - a. Parking Services personnel shall work directly with schools in permit parking zones to identify parking needs for employees and guests. Fees will apply, however, limits may be waived based on specific needs.
  3. Churches
    - a. Parking Services personnel shall work directly with churches in the permit parking zones to identify parking needs for employees and guests. Fees will apply, however, limits may be waived based on specific needs.
  4. Short-Term Rentals
    - a. Properties utilizing Airbnb and bed and breakfast operations will be classified as a resident unless the owner can meet the requirements of the employee parking program.

**VII. REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPIRATION**

- A. Permit fees shall not be refunded.
- B. A parking permit is specific to a permit parking zone, and shall not be transferred to another permit zone, subsequent household, or business address occupant.
- C. Parking permits are annual permits and shall expire one (1) year after issuance with the exception of permits issued in in the following areas: B, D, F, H, J, K, L, M, NK, O, Q, R, S, U, and X. These permits shall be valid for one (1) year beginning August 1 and expire on July 31 of each year.

### VIII. ENFORCEMENT, DENIAL, REVOCATION, SUSPENSION, AND TERMINATION

- A. The Department and the Columbus Division of Police shall have the authority to enforce the provisions of these Rules and Regulations.
- B. The Department or the Columbus Division of Police may temporarily suspend permit parking if the public right-of-way is needed for an emergency or temporary use, including, but not limited to, the construction, maintenance, or repair of a street or utility.
- C. The use of a parking permit is subject to the enforcement of applicable local and state traffic, parking, general offenses, and right-of-way occupancy codes and regulations. Enforcement of these rules and regulations may include parking citation and/or impoundment, suspension,
- D. The Department may deny issuing a parking permit or revoke or suspend without refund any portion of any fees for a parking permit if:
  - 1. The permit holder fails to comply with the requirements of these rules and regulations or other applicable law;
  - 2. The permit holder makes a false statement of material fact on an application for a parking permit; or
  - 3. The permit holder misuses, duplicates, or transfers a parking permit.

### IX. APPEALS

- A. The application for appeal shall be on a form provided by the Department, which shall contain the following information, at a minimum:
  - 1. The name, address, telephone number, and email address of the applicant(s);
  - 2. The reason for the requested appeal; and
  - 3. Any other information requested by the Department for the purpose of processing and considering the application and under the requirements of these rules and regulations.
- B. The Department may request comments from the applicable area commission, civic association, business association, and/or special improvement district that represents the permit parking zone or whose jurisdiction otherwise intersects with permit parking.
- C. The Director's decision on an appeal shall be final.

**Table 1: Permit Eligibility and Fees for Specific Permit Parking Zones**

#### **Short North Permit Parking - Permit Zones: SNA, SNB, SNC, SND, and SNE**

##### Resident Permitting

1. Eligibility: Single family homes and multifamily developments with four (4) units or less are eligible for one (1) annual permit per licensed driver not to exceed two (2) permits per address; Multifamily developments, built prior to December 31, 2008, with five (5) or more units are eligible for one (1) annual permit per licensed driver not to exceed two (2) permits per address.

2. Fees: Each permit is \$25 annually.

##### Resident Guest Privileges

1. Eligibility: Any resident that is eligible for residential permits is eligible for resident guest privileges.

2. Fees: \$25 per address, per year; Each account/address is allowed one virtual long-term guest pass that can be utilized for one (1) license plate at a time for an undetermined amount of time; Each account/address that requires additional guest privileges may purchase guest parking for \$6 per twenty-four (24) hour period.

3. Limits: Only one (1) long-term guest pass per account; Three hundred (300) pass annual limit for additional twenty-four (24) hours passes at \$6 each.

##### Business Permitting

1. Eligibility: All businesses located in a permit zone, by individual address, are eligible for up to ten (10) business permits; Four (4) permits will be valid for the zone the business is located and valid twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week; The remaining six (6) permits will be valid from 6a-8p daily in the outer zones closest to the business location (SNC,SND).

2. Fees: Permit one: \$100; Permit two: \$100; Permit three: \$100; Permit four: \$100; Permit five: \$200; Permit six: \$300; Permit seven: \$400; Permit eight: \$500; Permit nine: \$600; Permit ten: \$700

Miscellaneous Permitting: Churches and school are encouraged to contact Parking Services at [parkingservices@columbus.gov](mailto:parkingservices@columbus.gov) to learn more about permit options and to set up an account to obtain permits.

**Children's Hospital Permit Parking - Permit Zone: CH**

Resident Permitting

1. Eligibility: Single family homes and multifamily developments with four (4) units or less are eligible for one (1) annual permit per licensed driver.
2. Fees: Each permit is \$25 annually.

Resident Guest Privileges

1. Eligibility: Any resident that is eligible for residential permits is eligible for resident guest privileges
2. Fees: \$25 per address, per year; Each account/address is allowed one virtual long-term guest pass that can be utilized for one (1) license plate at a time for an undetermined amount of time; Each account/address that requires additional guest privileges may purchase guest parking for \$2 per twenty-four (24) hour period.
3. Limits: Only one (1) long-term guest pass per account; Three hundred (300) pass annual limit for additional twenty-four (24) hours passes at \$2 each.

Business Permitting

1. Eligibility: Businesses are not eligible for parking permits

Miscellaneous Permitting: Churches and school are encouraged to contact Parking Services at [parkingservices@columbus.gov](mailto:parkingservices@columbus.gov) to learn more about permit options and to set up an account to obtain permits.

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0129-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/11/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Short North Special Parking Area Rules and Regulations

**Contact Name:** Amanda Ford

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-6460

**Contact Email Address:** [aaford@columbus.gov](mailto:aaford@columbus.gov)

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE  
CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO**

**SUBJECT:** Short North Special Parking Area Rules and Regulations

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** July 1, 2018

**BY:** Division of Traffic Management

**I. PURPOSE**

The City of Columbus recognizes that public on-street parking as well as off-street parking for individual businesses and residential land uses may be limited in some areas. In an effort to achieve specific development or traffic initiatives in these areas, Chapter 3312.05 of the Columbus City Code allows for the creation of a special parking area.

Special parking areas can be established to set different parking requirements that aid in balancing the needs of both residents and businesses in the defined area. Special parking areas benefit the community by enhancing efforts to review and manage parking impacts and demands.

In an effort to evaluate parking pressures in the Short North, a parking study was completed in 2015. Creating a special parking area and in-lieu process was a key recommendation in developing alternative options to handle parking issues, encourage alternate modes of transportation, and create a process to manage parking variances while promoting economic development.

The purpose of the in-lieu fee is to establish a process to effectively manage parking when residential and non-residential developments do not satisfy the parking requirements within the special parking area. This process provides developers the option to pay a fee “in-lieu” of providing all or a portion of the parking spaces required by the special parking area. The fees serve as a tool to manage parking variances that may be granted without full understanding of the potential parking impact a development may have on the area. The revenue generated from the fees focus on enhancing parking and mobility initiatives to balance the parking needs within the area.

## **II. AUTHORITY**

- A. Pursuant to the authority granted under Chapter 3312.051 of the Columbus City Codes, 1959, as amended, the Director of Public Service hereby adopts, establishes, and publishes these Rules and Regulations to be effective at the earliest time allowed by law.
- B. These Rules and Regulations supersede all previously promulgated rules and regulations for the in-lieu process and provide the Director of Public Service the authority to determine in-lieu fees when an applicant does not satisfy the parking requirements established in Chapter 3312.051.

## **III. DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in these rules and regulations, shall have the meanings ascribed to them, except when the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

- A. Administrator means the Administrator of the Division of Traffic Management in the Department of Public Service.
- B. Art gallery means an establishment used primarily for displaying and/or offering for sale works of art to the general public and does not involve the preparation of food or drink or offer food or drink for sale or for consumption on site.
- C. Department means the City of Columbus Department of Public Service.
- D. Director means the Director of the Department of Public Service, or designee.
- E. In-lieu fee means a fee charged by the Department of Public Service when an applicant is unable to provide all or a portion of the parking spaces required by Columbus City Code within the special parking area.
- F. Non-residential means any development that is not a residential development.
- G. Residential means any development that consists of single-unit dwellings, apartments, condominiums, townhomes, a residential hotel, an extended stay hotel or any combination of these elements.
- H. Retail space means an establishment, other than an office or eating and drinking establishment that is primarily engaged in the rental or sale of goods, merchandise, or services to the general public and not to wholesale clients or accounts.
- I. Single-unit dwelling means a residential building consisting of one dwelling unit. The term shall not include manufactured homes or mobile homes.

## **IV. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- A. The Short North Special Parking Area boundaries are defined in Chapter 3312.051 of the Columbus City Code.
- B. Requirements for all other land uses not considered residential, non-residential, art gallery, single-unit dwelling, or retail space may need to be established by a subsequent update to City Code.
- C. For purposes of applying in-lieu fees, an extended stay hotel shall be considered a residential use.
- D. When any calculation of off-street parking results in a required fractional space, said fractional space may be paid through an in-lieu fee, or an entire space may be provided on the site.
- E. A signed and notarized affidavit must be provided to verify that the required parking spaces are not subject to any parking lease agreement and are to be used by the intended property.
- F. Lease agreements with other parcels to share parking will not count towards the required number of parking spaces and will not be considered to reduce the in-lieu fee.
- G. When off-street parking is provided on a separate parcel, it must meet the following requirements:

1. Located within seven hundred fifty (750) feet of the use to be served;
2. Not be encumbered by any current parking lease agreement;
3. Spaces are not counted towards satisfying required parking for another property/use;
4. Be owned, controlled and operated by the same owner and be committed by a recordable covenant acceptable to the City Attorney.

**V. IN-LIEU PROCESS**

Any application that requires zoning clearance shall be reviewed for compliance with the parking requirements of the special parking area. If the zoning clearance review determines that a proposal does not satisfy the minimum number of required vehicular and/or bicycle parking spaces, The Department of Building and Zoning Services will notify the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management of the parking deficiency. The applicant will be referred to the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management, to initiate the in-lieu process. The Division of Traffic Management and/or Zoning Clearance will withhold approval until the in-lieu process is completed.

**VI. IN-LIEU FEE**

When an applicant is unable to satisfy the off-street parking requirements pursuant to Chapter 3312.051 of the Columbus City Code, the applicant shall pay a one-time only in-lieu fee to the Department of Public Service Short North Special Parking Area Fund. In-lieu fee schedules for all other land uses not considered residential and/or non-residential shall be established by the Director as a subsequent update to these rules and regulations.

If an applicant proposes to remove parking spaces to accommodate a new development site and the removal of the parking spaces creates a parking deficiency for an existing site per City Code, the applicant shall be required to pay an in-lieu fee per these Rules and Regulations or provide the adequate amount of parking spaces to meet the City Code requirements for the existing and proposed development sites.

**A. Amount:**

1. The residential in-lieu fee shall be twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000.00) per parking space
2. The non-residential in-lieu fee shall be twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000.00) per parking space.
3. The bicycle in-lieu fee shall be one hundred dollars (\$100.00) per bicycle parking space.

**B. Maximum amount of parking spaces eligible for in-lieu fees:**

1. Residential: Any parking deficiency greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the total number of required parking spaces and greater than fifteen (15) parking spaces, shall require approval from the Administrator pursuant to Section VI(B)(3).
2. Non-residential: Any parking deficiency greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the total number of required parking spaces and greater than thirty (30) parking spaces, shall require approval from the Administrator pursuant to Section VI(B)(3).
3. When a parking deficiency is greater than the maximum amount of parking spaces allowable under Sections VI(B)(1) or VI(B)(2), the applicant is required to obtain a written recommendation from the appropriate review commission. Upon receipt of the recommendation from the review commission, an internal committee will be convened to review the application and all relevant information. Upon review, the internal committee will provide a written recommendation to the Administrator outlining the rationale for the recommendation. Subject to review and approval, the Administrator shall determine in-lieu fees that do not deviate from the fee schedule provided in Section VI(A).
  - a. The internal committee shall have representation from the Department of Public Service, Division of Traffic Management; the Department of Building and Zoning Services; Department of Development, Planning Division; and any other city representative deemed appropriate.

**C. Time of Payment:** The one-time in-lieu fee shall be due and payable prior to issuance of zoning clearance and approval from the Division of Traffic Management. All funds shall be collected by Department and deposited in the Short North Special Parking Area Fund.

**D. Use of Funds:**

1. Monies in the Short North Special Parking Area Fund shall only be spent in the designated special parking area and used to address parking supply and mobility issues. Improvements and activities that increase availability, supply, and effective use of parking for residents, visitors, and employees within the designated special parking area shall be the principle focus of expenditures of the funds. The Short North Special Parking Area Fund may be used for such purposes as, but not limited to, the following:
  - a. Increasing the parking supply through shared parking agreements;
  - b. Managing the existing parking inventory, including such measures as, but not limited to, parking evaluations, reconfigurations of existing on-street parking inventory, permit parking programs, employee parking programs, enforcement, and/or mitigation of any adverse effects resulting from the implementation of such program(s);
  - c. Providing mobility information such as signing, marketing, and communicating the location, availability, cost, etc. of district-wide parking options;
  - d. Technology improvement to enhance parking such as mobile payment, pay-by-plate multi-space parking meters, single space parking meters and enforcement technology such as license plate recognition cameras; and
  - e. Promoting alternative forms of transportation to reduce parking demands (e.g., public transit, bicycling, and walking).
2. A neighborhood committee shall be formed to provide a written recommendation to the Director of Public Service of potential projects to be funded by the Short North Special Parking Area Fund. All projects must meet the criteria listed in Section VI(D). The Department will meet annually with the committee to discuss potential projects and available funding. The Director of Public Service shall review the recommendation and make the final decision regarding use of the funds. The neighborhood committee will be made up of the following organizations:
  1. Short North Alliance Executive Director, or designee;
  2. Victorian Village Commission Chair, or designee;
  3. Italian Village Commission Chair, or designee;
  4. Short North Civic Association President, or designee;
  5. Italian Village Society President; and
  6. Assistant Director of Parking Services, or designee.
3. The Department shall maintain proper documentation of all in-lieu fees received and expenditures and make records available for public access.

**E. Refunds:** If a proposed development project is abandoned and no construction activities are initiated within six (6) months of payment, the Administrator shall have the authority to provide a full refund of the in-lieu fees. Prior to any refund of the in-lieu fees, the applicant must submit written confirmation to the Department of Building and Zoning Services and Department of Public Service that the proposed development project has been withdrawn and that any future proposed development project will require a new site compliance plan submittal.

**F. Periodic Review of Rate:** In order to ensure that the in-lieu fee schedule is fair and represents current cost levels, it shall be reviewed and adjusted periodically by the Director, with adjustments to the fee schedule coming in to force on July 1 of each year. The fee schedule may include differing in-lieu fees for land uses that are not clearly identified as residential and/or non-residential.

**G. Special Review:**

1. There may be instances when enforcement of these Rules and Regulations would create a gross inequity of new cultural, institutional, or affordable housing uses or expansions of cultural, institutional, or affordable housing uses are proposed within the special parking area. When it is determined that the application of these Rules and Regulations would create a gross inequity for such uses, the Administrator shall have the authority to reduce or waive the required in-lieu fee.
2. There may be instances when a site compliance plan is submitted in order to seek conformance of an existing building to meet the requirements of a lending institution. For such situations, the Administrator shall have the authority to reduce or waive the required in-lieu fee.

**VII. APPEALS**

- A. The application for appeal shall be a form provided by the Department, which shall contain the following minimum information:
1. The name, address, telephone number, and email address of the applicant and co-applicant(s) as necessary; and
  2. The reason for the requested appeal; and
  3. Any other information reasonably required by the Department for the purpose of processing and considering the application and subsequent petitions under the requirements of these rules and regulations.
- B. The Directors decision on an appeal shall be final.

Jennifer Gallagher  
Director, Department of Public Service

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0133-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment June 26, 2018 Agenda

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

#### AGENDA

#### BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT

#### CITY OF COLUMBUS, OHIO

#### JUNE 26, 2018

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following applications on **TUESDAY, JUNE 26, 2018 at 4:30 P.M.** in the Hearing Room of the Department of Building & Zoning Services, 111 North Front Street.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPLICANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522

#### 1. Application No.: BZA17-122

**Location:** 3465 SNOUFFER ROAD (43235), located at the southwest corner of Skyline Drive, East and Snouffer Road. (218-297251; Far Northwest Coalition)

**Existing Zoning:** R, Rural District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.06, R-rural area district requirements.

To reduce the minimum lot area of two parcels from 5 acres each to 0.473 acres



for the larger parcel and to 0.210 acres for the smaller parcel.

**Proposal:** To allow reductions of the minimum lot areas for two adjoining parcels in a Rural zoning district.

**Applicant(s):** Envisionpoint, L.L.C.  
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard, #2209  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III  
37 West Broad Street, Suite #460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**2. Application No.: BZA17-143**

**Location:** **840 MICHIGAN AVENUE (43215)**, located at the northeast corner of Buttles Avenue and Michigan Avenue. (010-140800; Harrison West Society)

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance & Special Permit(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of additional parking spaces from 20 to 0. (60 spaces are required; 40 spaces are provided.)

3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the required parking setback for one (1) parking space from 25 feet to 3.5 feet.

3312.29, Parking space.  
To reduce the width of one (1) parking space from 9 feet to 8 feet.

3363.24, Building lines in an M, manufacturing district.  
To reduce the required building setback along Buttles Avenue and West Thurber Avenue from 25 feet to 9 feet along both street frontages.  
(Previously approved; BZA15-084.)

3333.12, AR-1 and AR-4 area district requirements.  
To reduce the lot area per dwelling unit from 1,200 square feet to 931 square feet.

3389.15, Expansion or relocation of non-conforming uses.  
To increase the number of extended stay hotel units from 26 to 29.

**Proposal:** To create additional hotel units in an existing extended stay hotel building.

**Applicant(s):** 840 Michigan Avenue, L.L.C.; c/o Donald Plank, Plank Law Firm  
411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Attorney/Agent:** Donald Plank; Plank Law Firm  
411 East Town Street, 2nd Floor  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**3. Application No.: BZA18-012**

**Location:** **1159 BONHAM AVENUE (43211)**, located on the south side of Bonham Avenue at the terminus of Dolle Avenue. (010-015307; South Linden Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** M, Manufacturing District

**Request:** Variance & Special Permit(s) to Section(s):

3363.41, Storage  
To reduce the required storage setback from other lot lines from 20 feet to 0 feet.

3312.43, Required surface for parking.  
 To allow gravel rather than hard surface for interior driveways and aisles.

3392.10, Performance requirements  
 To increase the allowed pile height from 10 feet to 60 feet.

3392.12, Prohibited location.  
 To reduce the separation requirement of a junk and salvage yard from 600 feet to 0 feet.

3389.07, Impound lot, junk yard or salvage yard.  
 To allow a salvage yard.

3389.12, Portable building.  
 To allow portable buildings to be used as offices

**Proposal:** To conform existing conditions for a recycling facility.

**Applicant(s):** JTW Investment Group, LLC  
 PO Box 30624  
 Gahanna, Ohio 43230

**Attorney/Agent:** David Hodge, Atty.  
 8000 Walton Parkway, Ste. 260  
 New Albany, Ohio 43054

**Property Owner(s):** 8 + 1, LLC  
 2696 Mock Road  
 Columbus, Ohio 43219

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**4. Application No.: BZA18-028**

**Location:** **5346 SINCLAIR ROAD (43229)**, located at the southeast corner of Sinclair Road and Lincoln Street. (010-105247; Northland Community Council)

**Existing Zoning:** C-2, Commercial District

**Request:** Variance & Special Permit(s) to Section(s):  
 3389.15, Expansion or relocation of nonconforming uses.  
 To expand an existing non-conforming fuel station.  
 3357.14, Accessory rental and storage of vehicles and trailers  
 To allow a vehicle rental operation to be within 250 feet of a residential use and district, to be located in the front yard, to be located in a residential buffer area.

**Proposal:** To allow the expansion of a non-conforming fuel center by adding a vehicle rental operation as an accessory use.

**Applicant(s):** Gurharpit Singh  
 5419 Victoria Park Court  
 Columbus, Ohio 43235

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** Manjit Kaur  
 2349 Heathergrove Drive  
 Hilliard, Ohio 43026

**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**5. Application No.: BZA18-042**

**Location:** **87 EAST LONGVIEW AVENUE (43202)**, located on the south side of East Longview Avenue, approximately 700 feet east of North High Street. (010-011915; Clintonville Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the minimum side yard for a detached garage from 3 feet to 1.1 feet.  
3312.25, Maneuvering.

To reduce the required maneuvering area from 20 feet to 16.9 feet.

**Proposal:** To expand an existing detached garage.  
**Applicant(s):** Jason V. Advani and Corinne L. Wiseman  
87 East Longview Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43202  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicants  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**6. Application No.: BZA18-043**

**Location:** **316 WEST 2ND AVENUE (43201)**, located on the north side of West 2nd Avenue, approximately 60 feet west of Delaware Avenue. (010-009906; Victorian Village Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the required side yard from 3 feet to 2 feet, 8 inches for the existing, single-family dwelling and from 3 feet to 2 feet, 6 inches for the existing detached garage.

**Proposal:** To construct an addition onto a single-family dwelling.

**Applicant(s):** Roger E. Willcut, Jr.  
316 West 2nd Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Attorney/Agent:** Jackson B. Reynolds, III  
37 West Broad Street, Suite 460  
Columbus, Ohio 43215

**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**7. Application No.: BZA18-044**

**Location:** **55 MARILLA ROAD (43206)**, located on the south side of Marilla Road, approximately 300 feet east of South High Street. (010-111471; Far South Columbus Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** RRR, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.

To reduce the required lot widths from 100 feet to 86 feet (lot A) and to 39 feet (lot B).

3332.08, RRR area district requirements.

To reduce the required lot area from 20,000 square feet to 10,664 square feet (lot B).

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.

To reduce the required minimum side yard from 7.5 feet to 4.2 feet to the east of lot A and to the west of lot B.

**Proposal:** A lot split.

**Applicant(s):** Samuel A. Goldberg  
1465 North 6th Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43206

**Attorney/Agent:** Brent D. Rosenthal, Atty.

366 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**8. Application No.: BZA18-045**

**Location:** **288 EAST 4TH AVENUE (43201)**, located on the north side of East 4th Avenue, approximately 32 feet east of the terminus of East 6th Avenue. (010-024639; Italian Village Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width from 50 feet to 32 feet.  
3332.15, R-4 area district requirements.  
To reduce the required lot area for lots A and B from 5,000 square feet, each to 2,859 square feet for lot A and to 2,873 square feet for lot B.  
3332.19, Fronting.  
To allow a dwelling to not front upon a public street (lot B).  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 2 to 0 for lot A.

**Proposal:** To create a lot split in order to develop a second single house.

**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock, Architect  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant

**Property Owner(s):** Jeff Jablonka  
576 West 2nd Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43201

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**9. Application No.: BZA18-046**

**Location:** **385 EAST STEWART AVENUE (43207)**, located on the south side of East Stewart Avenue between Bruck Street and South Washington Avenue. (010-030017; Southside Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width from 50 feet to 36.55 feet.  
3332.14, R-2F Area district requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot area from 6,000 square feet to 3489 square feet for the proposed north lot and 2723 square feet for the proposed south lot.  
3332.19, Fronting.  
To allow a dwelling to not front upon a public street (south lot).  
3332.21, Building line.  
To reduce the required building line from 10 feet to 3 feet on the south lot.  
3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard setback for the north lot from the required 3 feet to the existing 1.6 feet.

**Proposal:** To create two parcels through a lot split.

**Applicant(s):** David Bullock  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212

**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant  
**Property Owner(s):** Amna Cline  
10019 Hyland Croy Road  
Plain City, Ohio 43064  
**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@Columbus.gov

**10. Application No.: BZA18-048**

**Location:** **2495 LANE WOODS DRIVE (43221)**, located at the northern terminus of Lane Woods Drive approximately 2649 feet north of Trabue Road. (580-259056 & 580-259057; Scioto West Area Commission)  
**Existing Zoning:** PUD-4, Planned Unit Development District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3345.07, Contents of application of established PUD.  
To reduce the minimum building line to 3 feet from the 30 foot requirement for lot 21 and the 15 foot requirement for lot 20 contained in the PUD text.  
**Proposal:** To construct a new single unit dwelling with reduced front setbacks from a private street.  
**Applicant(s):** Juliet Bullock, Architect  
1182 Wyandotte Road  
Columbus, Ohio 43212  
**Attorney/Agent:** John Cadwallader  
10 West Broad Street, Suite 2300  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
**Property Owner(s):** David & Cynthia Webber  
1680 Doone Road  
Upper Arlington, Ohio 43221  
**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@Columbus.gov

**11. Application No.: BZA18-049**

**Location:** **100 THURMAN AVENUE (43206)**, located on the north side of Thurman Avenue, approximately 210 feet west of South 4th Street. (010-000181; German Village Commission)  
**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.38, Private garage.  
To increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 feet to approximately 22 feet.  
**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage with finished space on the second floor.  
**Applicant(s):** Brian P. Collins  
62 Hoffman Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43205  
**Attorney/Agent:** Applicant  
**Property Owner(s):** Pamela & Paul F. Albrecht  
100 Thurman Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43206  
**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**12. Application No.: BZA18-050**

**Location:** **1348 EAST LONG STREET & 141-143 HUGHES STREET (43203)**, located at the northwest corner of Hughes Street & East Long Street. (010-038460; Near East Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3332.14, R-2F Area district requirements.  
To reduce the minimum lot area from 6,000 square feet to 4,464 square feet for 1348 East Long Street and to 2,480 square feet for 141-143 Hughes Street.

3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted.  
To reduce the minimum side yard from 5 feet to 2.6 feet for 1348 East Long Street and to 2.7 feet for 141-143 Hughes Street.

3332.38, Private garage.  
To increase the allowable height of a detached garage from 15 feet to 18 feet at 1348 East Long Street.

3332.05, Area district lot width requirements.  
To reduce the required lot width from 50 feet to 40.25 feet at 141-143 Hughes Street.

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the required number of parking spaces from 4 to 0 at 141-143 Hughes Street.

3332.25, Maximum side yards required.  
To reduce the maximum side yard required from 8.05 feet (20% of the lot width) to 7.9 feet (19.627%) of the width of the lot.

**Proposal:** To create two parcels through a lot split.

**Applicant(s):** James B. Flynn  
64 Miami Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43203

**Attorney/Agent:** None

**Property Owner(s):** 1348 East Long Street, L.L.C.; c/o James B. Flynn  
64 Miami Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43203

**Planner:** David J. Reiss, (614) 645-7973; DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**13. Application No.: BZA18-051**

**Location:** **266 POWELL CIRCLE (43204)**, located on the north side of Powell Circle, approximately 100 feet east of North Hague Avenue. (010-126666 & 010-057592; Greater Hilltop Area Commission)

**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District

**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):

3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 36 to 34.

3312.09, Aisle.  
To reduce the maneuvering area for 90 degree parking from 20 feet to 12 feet.

3332.285, Perimeter yard.  
To reduce the required perimeter yard from 18 feet to 0 feet and to allow buildings 264, 268, 272, 276 and 280 to encroach into the required perimeter yard.

3332.21(D), Building lines.  
To reduce the building setback line from 10 feet to 0 feet for a dumpster enclosure.

3321.01, Dumpster area.  
To allow a dumpster to be located in the front yard and to provide screening on only three sides.

3312.27, Parking setback line.  
To reduce the parking setback line from 25 feet to 0 feet for 12 parking spaces located in front of 264 North Powell Circle.

**Proposal:** To legitimize existing conditions for an existing apartment complex.  
**Applicant(s):** Bryan Righter  
6385 Shire Rings Road, Ste. 4  
Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Attorney/Agent:** Mark R. Denny, Architect  
1675 Gateway Circle  
Grove City, Ohio 43123  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Jamie Freise, (614) 645-6350; JFFreise@Columbus.gov

**14. Application No.: BZA18-052**

**Location:** **42 KING AVENUE (43201)**, located on the north side of King Avenue, approximately 180 feet east of Dennison Avenue. (010-009795; University Area Commission)  
**Existing Zoning:** R-4, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required.  
To reduce the minimum number of required parking spaces from 6 to 3.  
3332.15, R-4 area district requirements  
To reduce the required lot area from 7500 square feet to 3600 square feet..  
**Proposal:** To convert a two unit dwelling to a 3 unit dwelling  
**Applicant(s):** Chi Tang  
4611 Lowell Lane  
Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Jenny Tang  
4611 Lowell Lane  
Dublin, Ohio 43016  
**Planner:** Dick Makley, (614) 645-0078; RPMakley@Columbus.gov

**15. Application No.: BZA18-055**

**Location:** **2366 INDIANA AVENUE (43202)**, located on the east side of Indiana Avenue, approximately 146 feet north of East Maynard Avenue. (010-016404; University Area Commission)  
**Existing Zoning:** R-2F, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3325.705(A), Supplemental parking regulations  
To allow a driveway within a required side yard.  
**Proposal:** To establish a driveway within a required side yard.  
**Applicant(s):** Songzhe Hu  
44 East Duncan Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43202  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Applicant  
**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@Columbus.gov

**16. Application No.: BZA18-057**

**Location:** **224 NORTHMOOR PLACE (43214)**, located on the north side of Northmoor Place, approximately 155 feet east of Weston Place. (010-058831; Clintonville Area Commission)  
**Existing Zoning:** R-3, Residential District  
**Request:** Variance(s) to Section(s):  
3332.26(E), Minimum Side Yard Permitted

To reduce the required side yard setback for a detached garage from 3 feet to 0 feet.

**Proposal:** To construct a detached garage with reduced setback from a side lot line.  
**Applicant(s):** Andrew Navarro  
110 S. Southhampton Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43204  
**Attorney/Agent:** None  
**Property Owner(s):** Karen Cameron  
224 Northmoor Place  
Columbus, Ohio 43214  
**Planner:** Eric Snowden, (614) 645-3526; ERSnowden@Columbus.gov

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0134-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/13/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter:** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment Appeals Agenda June 26, 2018

**Contact Name:** David Reiss

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614 645-7973

**Contact Email Address:** DJReiss@Columbus.gov

**APPEALS AGENDA**

**BOARD OF ZONING ADJUSTMENT**

**CITY OF COLUMBUS**

**JUNE 26, 2018**

The Columbus Board of Zoning Adjustment will hold a public hearing on the following appeal on **TUESDAY, JUNE 26, 2018 at 4:30 P.M.** in the Second Floor Hearing Room of the Department of Building and Zoning Services Offices, 111 N. Front Street.

The Board of Zoning Adjustment hears requests for Special Permits, Appeals and Variances to the requirements of the Columbus Zoning Code, Title 33, of the Columbus City Codes. The Board does not hear applications to amend the Official Zoning Map. Specific case information may be obtained by contacting the Department of Building and Zoning Services, 111 N. Front Street. 645-7314.

**SPECIAL NOTE TO THE APPELLANT:** It is important that you or your representative be present at the public hearing. It is the rule of the Board to dismiss an application when a representative is not present.

Further information may be obtained by visiting the City of Columbus Zoning Office website at [www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment](http://www.columbus.gov/bzs/zoning/Board-of-Zoning-Adjustment) or by calling the Department of Building and Zoning Services, Public Hearings section at 645-4522.

**THE FOLLOWING CASES WILL BE HEARD BEGINNING AT 4:30 P.M.:**

1. BZA17-055  
2160 ALUM CREEK DRIVE  
Columbus Southside Area Commission  
M, Manufacturing

To Appeal Zoning Code Violation Order No. 16470-07867 & 16470-19667 issued on 1/12/2017 for:



1. 3305.01, Certificate of Zoning Clearance
2. 3305.03, Authority and compliance.

**City Staff:** Jeff Emhuff, Code Enforcement Officer  
**City Staff Phone:** 645-3655  
**Appellant:** Inland Products, PO BOX 2228, Columbus, Ohio 43216  
**Owner:** Gary H. Baas; President  
**Attorney/Agent:** Joe Miller, Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP, 52 E. Gay Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0135-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/14/2018

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title: City Council Zoning Meeting, June 25, 2018**

**Contact Name: Monique Goins-Ransom**

**Contact Telephone Number: 614-645-0845**

**Contact Email Address: mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov**

REGULAR MEETING NO.36 OF CITY COUNCIL (ZONING), JUNE 25, 2018 AT 6:30 P.M. IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

ROLL CALL

READING AND DISPOSAL OF THE JOURNAL

EMERGENCY, TABLED AND 2ND READING OF 30 DAY LEGISLATION

ZONING: TYSON, CHR. E. BROWN M. BROWN PAGE REMY STINZIANO HARDIN

1582-2018 To rezone 3871 STELZER ROAD (43219), being 12.56± acres located at the southwest corner of Stelzer Road and Alston Street, From: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District, To: CPD, Commercial Planned Development District (Rezoning # Z18-013).

1596-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.037, R-2F, residential district; 3312.49, Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.05(B)(2), Vision clearance; 3332.05, Area district lot width requirements; 3332.14, R-2F area district requirements; 3332.25, Maximum side yards required; 3332.26, Minimum side yard permitted; and 3332.27, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 311-313 EAST DESHLER AVENUE (43206), to permit a two-unit dwelling and a single-unit dwelling on one lot with reduced development standards in the R-2F, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-024).

1641-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.035, R-3, Residential District; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; and 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1150 BRYDEN ROAD (43205), to conform an existing seventeen-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the R-3, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-020).

1658-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.07(B), Landscaping; 3333.15(C), Basis of computing area; and 3333.255, Perimeter yard, of the Columbus City City of Columbus Page 1 of 2 Printed on 6/14/2018 Zoning Committee Agenda - Final June 25, 2018 Codes; for the property located at 1444 NORTH HIGH STREET (43201), to permit a mixed-use building containing 2,900 square feet of ground level commercial uses and five apartment units on a lot developed with two apartment buildings with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV17-084).

1670-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3332.033, R-2, residential district; 3312.49(C), Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; and 3332.26(B), Minimum side yard permitted, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 1221 FREBIS AVENUE (43202), to permit an existing building maintenance business with reduced development standards in the R-2, Residential District (Council Variance # CV18-016).

1580-2018 To grant a Variance from the provisions of Sections 3333.04, Permitted uses in AR-O apartment office district; 3312.21(D)(1), Landscaping and screening; 3312.27(3), Parking setback line; 3312.49 Minimum numbers of parking spaces required; 3321.01, Dumpster area; 3321.05(A)(1),(B) (1), Vision clearance; 3333.16, Fronting on a public street; 3333.18(D), Building lines; and 3333.24, Rear yard, of the Columbus City Codes; for the property located at 973 EAST BROAD STREET (43205), to permit an apartment hotel (a bed and breakfast), commercial office, three-unit carriage house, and six-unit apartment building with reduced development standards in the AR-O, Apartment Office District (Council Variance # CV18-009).

ADJOURNMENT

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0136-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/19/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter** Public Notice

**Type:**

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** To amend Chapter 237 of the Columbus City Health Code

**Contact Name:** Ann Tomlinson

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-6747

**Contact Email Address:** annt@columbus.gov

The following resolution passed Columbus Board of Health on Tuesday, June 19th, 2018.

To amend Chapter 237 of the Columbus City Health Code regarding fees for Recreation Campgrounds, Recreational Vehicle Parks and Combined Park Camps.

**WHEREAS**, Columbus Public Health is required to review license fees on an annual basis as prescribed by Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-36-14; and

**WHEREAS**, cost analysis, required by Ohio Administrative Code Chapter 3701-36, was performed and showed the cost of administering the program exceeded the revenues generated from license fees; and

**WHEREAS**, the fee categories and structure for Recreation Campgrounds, Recreational Vehicle Parks and Combined Park Camps is required to be congruent with Ohio Administrative Code 3701-26;

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF HEALTH OF THE CITY OF COLUMBUS:**

**Section 1.** That Section 237 of the Columbus City Health Code be amended to read as follows:

Chapter 237  
Recreation Campgrounds, Recreational Vehicle Parks  
And Combined Park Camps  
(Last Amended 3/29/2017; Resolution 17-06)

237.01 Approval of State Regulations

237.02 Fees

CROSS REFERENCES

OAC Ch. 3701.25, 3701-26 AND 3701-27

237.01 APPROVAL OF STATE REGULATIONS.

Chapter 3701-26 of the Ohio Administrative Code is hereby approved by the Columbus Board of Health as the minimum compliance standard for enforcement by the Columbus Health Department.

237.02 FEES

The license fee for a Recreational Vehicle Park, Recreation Camp or Combined Park-Camp shall be an annual fee equivalent to the amount which is required to be transmitted to the State of Ohio for each license issued, as per Chapters 3701-26 of the Ohio Administrative Code, plus the following license fee:

CATEGORY	LICENSE FEE
1. Recreational vehicle parks, recreation camps, or combined park-camps with fifty or fewer sites	\$75.00
2. Recreational vehicle parks, recreation camps, or combined park-camps with more than 50 sites	\$75.00 + \$1.50 per each individual site in excess of fifty
3. Temporary Park Camps	\$50.00 per event + \$1.50 per each individual site in excess of fifty

**Legislation Number:** PN0137-2018

**Drafting Date:** 6/22/2018

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission Meeting

**Contact Name:** Bryan Clark

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645.6992

**Contact Email Address:** BMClark@columbus.gov

The Columbus Community Safety Advisory Commission will meet to discuss the recruitment and hiring process for the Columbus Division of Police. The meeting is open to anyone who would like to attend, though public testimony will not be received by the Commission.

Date: Wednesday, June 27, 2018

Time: 2:00 - 6:00 p.m.

Location:

Franklin University Main Campus  
Alumni Hall, Ross Auditorium  
301 E. Rich Street  
Columbus, OH 43215

Directions: Participants are welcome to park in Lot C, at the corner of Main Street and Grant Ave. Parking Permits are not

needed. Getting out of your car, Alumni Hall is directly to the right of the Clocktower, adjacent to Lot C.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0277-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/6/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** City of Columbus Records Commission- 2018 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Monique L. Goins-Ransom, Records Commission Coordinator

**Contact Telephone Number:** 614-645-0845

**Contact Email Address:** mlgoins-ransom@columbus.gov

## **CITY BULLETIN NOTICE**

### **MEETING SCHEDULE**

#### **CITY OF COLUMBUS RECORDS COMMISSION:**

The regular meetings of the City of Columbus Records Commission for the calendar year 2018 are scheduled as follows:

**Monday, February 26, 2018**

**Monday, May 21, 2018-CANCELLED**

**Monday, September 24, 2018**

Meetings will take place at: City Hall, 90 West Broad Street, 2nd Floor, in the City Council Conference Room 225. They will begin promptly at 10:00 am.

Every effort will be made to adhere to the above schedule, but the City of Columbus Records Commission reserves the right to change the date, time or location of any meeting; or to hold additional meetings. To confirm the meeting date, time and locations or to obtain agenda information, contact the Office of the City of Columbus Records Commission Coordinator at (614) 645-0845.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0289-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Version:** 1

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Big Darby Accord Advisory Panel 2018 Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** famanly-spain@columbus.gov

**Meeting Accommodations:** It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as

defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Date
	Franklin County Courthouse 373 S. High St., 25th Fl. - Room B 1:30PM
December 12, 2017	January 9, 2018
January 16, 2018	February 13, 2018
February 13, 2018	March 13, 2018
March 13, 2018	April 10, 2018
April 10, 2018	May 8, 2018
May 15, 2018	June 12, 2018
June 12, 2018	July 10, 2018
July 17, 2018	August 14, 2018
August 14, 2018	September 11, 2018
September 11, 2018	October 9, 2018
October 16, 2018	November 13, 2018
November 13, 2018	December 11, 2018

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

---

**Legislation Number:** PN0290-2017

**Drafting Date:** 12/19/2017

**Version:** 1

**Current Status:** Clerk's Office for Bulletin

**Matter Type:** Public Notice

**Notice/Advertisement Title:** Rocky Fork-Blacklick Accord 2018 Meeting Schedule

**Contact Name:** Festus Manly-Spain

**Contact Telephone Number:** (614) 645-8062

**Contact Email Address:** [famanly-spain@columbus.gov](mailto:famanly-spain@columbus.gov)

Meeting Accommodations: It is the policy of the City of Columbus that all City-sponsored public meetings and events are accessible to people with disabilities. If you need assistance in participating in this meeting or event due to a disability as defined under the ADA, please call the City's ADA Coordinator at (614) 645-8871 or e-mail [zdjones@columbus.gov](mailto:zdjones@columbus.gov) at least three (3) business days prior

to the scheduled meeting or event to request an accommodation.

Application Deadline	Hearing Dates	
		New Albany Village Hall 99 W. Main St. New Albany, OH 43054 6:00pm
December 21, 2017		January 18, 2018
January 18, 2018		February 15, 2018
February 15, 2018		March 15, 2018
March 22, 2018		April 19, 2018
April 19, 2018		May 17, 2018
May 24, 2018		June 21, 2018
June 21 2018		July 19, 2018
July 19, 2018		August 16, 2018
August 3 2018		September 20, 2018
September 20, 2018		October 18, 2018
October 18, 2018		November 15, 2018
November 22 2018*		December 20, 2018

\*Application deadline date changed due to Holiday...office may close early

Applications should be submitted by 5:00pm on deadline day to:

City of Columbus Planning Division  
Attn: Festus Manly-Spain  
50 W. Gay St. 4th Fl.  
Columbus OH 43215

**NOTE:**

Application delivery will be 111 N. Front St., 3rd floor. starting in March.  
You may also check the Commission webpage for information.

## **WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION BY-LAWS**

### **ARTICLE I. PURPOSE**

The Commission shall be an advisory body, established to participate in planning, decision making and to facilitate communication, understanding and cooperation between neighborhood groups, city officials and developers in the Westland Area including:

- A. The Commission shall in the interests of local planning for local needs, identify and study the problems and requirements of the commission area in order to create plans and policies which will serve as guidelines for future development of the area; bring the problems and needs of the area to the attention of appropriate government agencies; recommend solutions or legislation.
- B. To aid and promote communications within the commission area and between it and the rest of the city, including public forums and surveys to provide opportunity for area residents, businesses and organizations to state their problems and concerns; also to solicit active participation and open communication with all segments of the commission area organizations, associations, institutions, businesses and governmental entities, including but not limited to Prairie, Franklin, Pleasant, and Jackson townships.
- C. To initiate, review and recommend criteria and programs for the preservation, development and enhancement of the commission area, including but not limited to parks, recreational areas, schools, traffic and streets, be they commercial or residential.
- D. To recommend priorities for and review of government services and the operation of the various government departments in the commission area by means of:
  - 1. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports concerning governmental services or practices in the area.
  - 2. Meeting with administrative heads of any department or agency, or any of their subordinates, to obtain additional information deemed necessary for the commission to fulfill its functions.
  - 3. Requesting and receiving from departments or agencies, prior to implementation, full reports on any proposed changes in service or practice in the area and recommending approval or disapproval of the proposed changes.
  - 4. Reviewing and evaluating pending legislation substantially affecting the area prior to its consideration by council; and
  - 5. Regularly receiving for review, comment and recommendation from the Division of Regulations copies of applications and notices of all public hearings related to rezoning, special permits, variances, demolitions and zoning appeals regarding property located wholly or partially within the area.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- E. To recommend persons for nomination to membership on city boards and commissions which make decisions or recommendations affecting the commission area.
- F. No duty or function of the Westland Area Commission shall invalidate any action of Council.

## ARTICLE II. BORDERS

### Section 1. WESTLAND AREA COMMISSION

The borders of the Westland Area Commission shall be from the junction of the centerline of I-270 and the centerline of Big Run South Road:  
thence north along the centerline of I-270 to the Conrail RR tracks,  
thence west to the western fork of Hellbranch Creek,  
thence south along the creek to its intersection with the centerline of Grove City Road,  
thence east by northeast along the centerline of Grove City Road to the centerline of Big Run South Road,  
thence northeast along the centerline of Big Run South Road to its intersection with the centerline of I-270.

## ARTICLE III. MEMBERSHIP

**Section 1.** All commissioners shall be appointed by the Mayor of the City of Columbus in accordance with Chapter 3313 of the City Codes. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action.

- A. Should the Mayor neither approve nor disapprove of the action within thirty days of notification, the action shall be deemed approved.
- B. A copy of each such notice shall be sent to the City council (care of the City Clerk) and to the proper official of the Division of Neighborhood Services.

**Section 2.** The Westland Area Commission (WAC) shall consist of twenty-one commissioners.

- A. Fourteen (14) commissioners shall be elected from the Westland Area. The 14 commissioners shall be elected in accordance to the Selection Rules adopted by the WAC. All elected commissioners shall maintain a residence, work or own property in the Westland Area during their term of office.
- B. Seven (7) commissioners, who need not be Westland Area residents, shall be nominated by the Commission. The five (5) individuals nominated by the commission will be made from professionals and individuals as follows, but not limited to, one (1) official from South-Western City Schools; one (1) Doctor Hospital, one (1) from the Southwest Public Library and three (3) representatives from businesses, one of which shall be from the Westland Area Business Association



WAC BY-LAWS 2018

(WABA), one (1) community leader.

C. All commissioners shall have equal voting rights.

**Section 3.** Terms of offices for all commissioners, both selected and nominated shall be three years..

A. Westland Area Commission commissioners shall serve without compensation.

B. The Commission year shall commence at the annual meeting, which is the October meeting, and shall last for twelve (12) consecutive months ending in September.

C. Absence from four regular, special and interim meetings in one year shall be considered a resignation from the Commission. The Recording Officer shall give notice to both the Chairperson and the individual commissioner after that person has been absent for three total meetings.

1. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner acts as an official representative of the Westland Area Commission at a meeting which conflicts with the Westland Area Commission meeting date and time.
2. Absence from a commission meeting shall be excused when the commissioner notifies the Recording Officer in writing at least three days in advance of the meeting that the Commissioner is unable to attend. An emergency excuse will be granted if the Commissioner contacts at least one the of the Commission officers before the meeting starts. If any three commissioners indicate disagreement with the excused status in this paragraph, they may call for a ballot and deny the "excused" with a two-thirds vote of the full commission.
3. The Recording Officer shall maintain an attendance roster indicating "Present", "Unexcused", or "Excused" for each meeting. Tardiness and leaving before adjournment shall be recorded in the official records unless excused the Chairperson.

D. Vacancies shall be filled according to the following procedures:

1. If the vacancy occurs in a position and the time remaining is less than five months, the position shall be declared vacant by the Chairperson until the next election date.
2. If the vacancy occurs in an elected position, replacement commissioners shall be selected from the candidates nominated at a regularly scheduled meeting either by the nominating committee or from the floor. This will be done by a vote of the commissioners present. A yes vote by a majority of the commissioners present shall upon approval by the Mayor fill the position until the next annual election.

E. No commissioner shall represent the WAC in its official actions except as specifically authorized by a majority at a regular or special meeting. This shall not be construed as a restriction upon the rights of individual commissioners to represent their own views before public or private bodies, whether in agreement or disagreement with the official actions of the Commission.

F. All terms shall be for three years, except for the appointed terms as described in section 3(D)2.

## ARTICLE IV. OFFICERS

**Section 1.** The officers of the Westland Area Commission shall be: Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Recording Officer and Fiscal Officer.

**Section 2.** Officers shall be elected for a term of three years.

**Section 3.** Elections of officers shall be held at the first regular meeting after the annual (October) meeting by approval of a majority vote of those commissioners present at the meeting.

A. The Nominating Committee shall, two regular meetings prior to the elections of officers, request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. One regular meeting prior to the election date, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall be accepted by the Chairperson on the day of the election. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office.

**Section 4.** Duties of the officers shall be as follows:

- A. **The Chairperson** shall preside at all meetings of the Commission. The Chairperson shall prepare an agenda for all meetings and appoint commissioners and Chairpersons for all standing and special committees, with the advisement of other officers. Standing committee Chairpersons and commissioners shall be appointed at a regular meeting following the election of the Commission Chairperson. The Chairperson shall perform other duties associated with the position as required, including to fill officer positions that become vacant during the Chairperson's term.
- B. **The Vice Chairperson** shall perform the duties of the Chairperson in the absence of that officer and shall perform such special duties that may arise, at the request of the Chairperson.
- C. **The Recording Officer** shall call and record the roll, record all voting results, record the minutes of the Commission meetings (the taking of minutes may be designated to an individual, approved by the commission, and not a part of the commission), maintain a file of Commission correspondence and other records as directed by the Chairperson. Additionally, the Recording Officer shall provide a quarterly attendance roster to the Chairperson. The Recording Officer shall notify the Mayor of all nominations, elections, and vacancies within ten days of such action. Minutes of all meetings, voting results and attendance records shall be maintained by the Recording Officer at a public facility for examination by any interested party. The Recording Officer shall provide copies, at a reasonable charge, of any WAC documents to any person requesting them.
- D. **The Fiscal Officer** shall receive, disburse and record all funds of the Commission. Expenditures over \$20.00 require advance permission from the Chairperson. Quarterly financial records shall

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

be furnished to the Recording Officer for inclusion in the Commission records maintained for public examination.

### **Section 5.** The order of succession.

- A. If the Chairperson resigns, then the Vice Chairperson will assume the position for the remainder of the Chairperson's term of office. At the next regular meeting, the first order of business will be the election of a new Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. The nominee receiving the plurality of the votes cast by those in attendance at the meeting will fill the position of Vice Chairperson for the remainder of the term of office.
- B. Should the Vice Chairperson be unable or unwilling to assume the position, then the Recording Officer will assume the position until the next regular meeting, where the first order of business will be the election of a new Chairperson and Vice Chairperson from the slate presented by the Nominating Committee. These new officers should remain in office for the remainder of the term of office.
- C. If all of the officers resign, then the Nominating Committee shall request that any commissioners interested in becoming officers notify the Committee of their intent. At the next regularly scheduled meeting, the Nominating Committee shall present the proposed slate of candidates to the Commission. Nominations for the candidates shall also be accepted by the Chairperson of the Nominating Committee at that meeting. Only commissioners who have served on the Commission for at least nine months may run for an office. Approval of the candidates will be passed by a majority vote of the currently seated commissioners.

## **ARTICLE V. MEETINGS**

**Section 1.** All meetings are open to the public. Regular meetings shall be held on the third Wednesday each month at 7:00 pm. Timely and proper notice shall be made in local publications of this meeting time and date. If this meeting place or time is changed, every effort will be made to notify the public as far ahead as possible.

**Section 2.** Interim meetings are held on the second Tuesday of each month at 7:00 pm or at the discretion of the committee chair. The primary purpose of the interim meetings shall be to conduct zoning committee business. Other committees may use this date.

**Section 3.** Special meetings may be called by the Chairperson, Vice Chairperson, or upon the written request of at least six WAC commissioners. The purpose of the meeting, date and location shall be stated in the call. Notice of a special meeting shall be given to each commissioner. Except in an emergency, at least three days written notice shall be given.

**Section 4.** A quorum shall consist of fifty percent plus one of the current membership roster.

**Section 5.** The order of business of Commission meetings shall be as follows:

- A. Roll Call

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

- B. Minutes of the previous meetings
- C. Zoning applications
- D. Committee Reports
- E. Old Business
- F. New Business
- G. Announcements
- H. Adjournment

The Chairperson shall indicate on the agenda approximate time schedules for each part of the program. Regular meetings shall begin no earlier than 7:00 pm and end no later than 10:00 pm. Adjustments to this time schedule shall be at the discretion of the Chairperson; however, every effort should be made to conform to the written agenda.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson may recognize members of the public who wish to address the Commission concerning issues under discussion. Uniform time limits for such presentations shall be determined by the Chairperson.

**Section 7.** Commissioners may file written dissenting opinions with the Recording Officer for any WAC majority report or voting decision.

**Section 8.** Unless otherwise specified, meetings of the Commission shall be conducted according to the current edition of "Robert's Rules of Order."

**Section 9.** Commissioners are required to attend all meetings unless excused. (see Article III, Section 3, Paragraph C-1 & 2)

## ARTICLE VII. COMMITTEES

**Section 1.** Appointment of both standing and special committee members shall be made by the Chairperson, with the advisement of other officers.

**Section 2.** The members shall designate a Committee Chairperson from the members of the committee, subject to the approval of the Commission Chairperson.

**Section 3.** All standing committee positions must be assigned at a regular meeting following the annual election of commissioners.

**Section 4.** All committee members shall have equal voting rights within that committee.

**Section 5.** Official notification of all committee meetings shall be made to the members by the committee chairperson. Copies of all committee correspondence shall be forwarded to the Commission Chairperson and filed by the Recording Officer.

**Section 6.** The Chairperson of the Commission shall be an ex-officio member of all committees.

**Section 7.** The standing committees of the Westland Area Commission shall be:

1. By-Laws
2. Community Relations
3. Education
4. Nominating
5. Planning & Development
6. Public Health & Safety
7. Recreation & Parks
8. Zoning

The committees' duties are described below and may take on whatever other duties or tasks that are deemed appropriate by a majority commission vote.

1. The **By-Laws Committee** shall review and recommend any amendments to the By-Laws.
2. The **Community Relations Committee** shall act on behalf of the Westland Area Commission to forge partnerships with other community-based organizations, promote the activities of the Commission to the wider Westland community, and cooperate with all segments of the Westland Area including residents, organizations, associations, businesses and institutions. The Committee shall also recommend community-wide events, such as parades or special events to aid in the development of community identity.
3. The **Education Committee** shall work with the Southwestern City School District, Columbus Public School District, and any other training facility to ensure high quality educational opportunities for all residents. The Committee shall also review existing area employment and educational opportunities for residents of the area and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long term planning concerning the same.
4. The **Nominating Committee** shall keep a list of potential candidates to recommend to the Commission in case a vacancy occurs.
5. The **Planning & Development Committee** shall review the existing area plan and recommend guidelines for the comprehensive short and long range planning of the Westland Area, including traffic, economic and physical aspects, monitor federal, state and local funding programs that affect the Westland Area; and develop means for citizen participation in planning which affects the Westland Area.
6. **Public Health & Safety Committee** shall monitor and review the adequacy and appropriateness of services provided by the City of Columbus and other public agencies in the Westland Area, including but not limited to: health, housing, natural resources, recreation, safety, and sanitation.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing services.

7. **The Recreation & Parks Committee** shall ensure the provision of adequate recreation and open space for residents of the Westland Area. The Committee shall also make recommendations for improvements in existing facilities and parks, as well as for the addition of new facilities and parks. The Recreation & Parks committee shall also help to preserve the historic character and structures/monuments in the Westland Area.
8. The **Zoning Committee** shall monitor, review and make recommendations on all applications for re-zonings, variances, special permits, and appeals to the Board of Zoning Adjustment and other such matters regarding land-use and properties located within the boundaries of the Westland Area Commission. The Committee shall also negotiate with developers to ensure the most appropriate development.

**Section 8.** Special committees may be established for a specific purpose by the Chairperson, but must be reviewed by WAC every year.

**Section 9.** Individuals other than Commissioners may be appointed to serve on any committees.

**Section 10.** All findings of committees which result in proposed action or resolutions shall be submitted for consideration by the Commission at a regular or special meeting.

**Section 11.** Written dissenting opinions may be filed with the Recording Officer by Commissioners and shall be attached to a Committee's majority report.

## ARTICLE VIII. ELECTION

### SELECTION DATE:

The annual selection for members of the Westland Area Commission shall be held during the month of June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open seats.

The commission will make a public announcement on the open positions and how to obtain petitions no later than April 1.

Polling locations and times shall be announced no later than the June full commission meeting.

Candidates for selection to the Commission shall not be members of polling staff in the year in which their names shall appear on the ballot for election.

Each candidate to be placed on ballot must file a nomination petition, completed pursuant to the requirements set forth below, for candidacy with the Committee at least thirty calendar days prior to the selection date.

## WAC BY-LAWS 2018

Candidates in this non-partisan selection are not required to, in fact are encouraged NOT to declare any party affiliation.

**Section 1.** The election day shall be the last Saturday in June, only if the number of petitions exceed the number of open positions. If the number of petitioners do not exceed the open positions then the commissioners may appoint the petitioners by plurality vote at the next regularly scheduled commission meeting for the three year term. All elections, if held, shall be by secret ballot. Elections shall be determined by a plurality vote.

**Section 2.** Any person at least eighteen years old and who resides, works or owns property in the Westland Area shall be an elector. Electors need not be registered with the Franklin County Board of Elections.

**Section 3.** All nominations shall be by a petition as provided in the election rules. All candidates must be qualified to vote for themselves.

**Section 4.** There shall be an Election Board, consisting of up to seven commissioners not currently running for re-election. The Board shall:

- A. Provide for the appointment of necessary election officers.
- B. Devise the necessary forms, arrange for their reproduction and distribution.
- C. Provide the official ballots.
- D. Certify persons as candidates who have qualified.
- E. Hear and decide upon any complaints concerning the election or campaign.
- F. Tally the ballots and certify to the Westland Area Commission the winning candidates and the positions they will hold.
- G. Serve a term of one year, or until their successors are chosen and qualified.

**Section 5.** The Elections Board shall adopt election rules for governing the elections.

- A. Such rules shall be adopted by a majority vote of the Board.
- B. Such rules shall be in conformity with these By-Laws.
- C. Such rules shall not be changed in the thirty days after an election nor in the ninety days before an election.
- D. Any adoption or amendment of the Election Rules shall be presented to the Commission at the beginning of a regular meeting. Should the Commission not disapprove of them by the end of that meeting, they shall take effect.
- E. The Commission may amend the Election Rules without action by the Election Board in the same manner as a By-Law.

**Section 6.** Write-in candidates

- A. Write- in candidates are not permitted

WAC BY-LAWS 2018

**ARTICLE IX. ENDORSEMENTS**

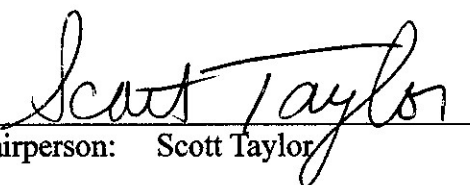
**Section 1.** The Commission may not endorse any individual candidate for public office.

**Section 2.** If the membership desires to support specific issues which would benefit the Westland Area, the Commission may, by vote of the Commissioners present at the meeting and with an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners voting, decide to publicly support the issue(s). Dissenting voters may request voting results be included within the correspondence indicating the Commission's endorsements of the issue(s). Written dissenting opinions shall also be included.

**ARTICLE X. AMENDMENT OF BY-LAWS**

These by-laws, except as otherwise specified, may be amended at a regular or special meeting of the Commission by an affirmative vote of two-thirds of the commissioners present and voting, providing that the proposed amendment was submitted in writing at the previous regular meeting. In accordance with Chapter 3313 of the Columbus City Code, the approved amendment shall be filed immediately with the City Clerk. Such amendment shall take effect thirty days after publication in the City Bulletin.

I, Scott Taylor, Chairperson of the Westland Area Commission certify the foregoing to be a true and exact copy of the By-Laws of this Commission as adopted by the Westland Area Task force on the second day of November, 1990 and amended on the nineteenth day of June, 1991, and as amended on the twentieth day of October, 1992, and as amended on the seventeenth day of November, 1993, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January 1994, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of August 1996, and as amended on the twenty-first day of June 2000, and as amended on the seventeenth day of January 2001, and as amended on the nineteenth day of January, 2011, and as amended on the twentieth of April, 2011, and amended on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of January 2015, and amended on the 18<sup>st</sup> day of April 2018 according to the records in our possession.

  
Chairperson: Scott Taylor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Recording Officer: Marian Hymer